

**GUILDS  
AND RELATED ORGANISATIONS  
IN GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND**

**A BIBLIOGRAPHY**

**PART III**

**THE CHARTERED COMPANIES  
THE UNITED KINGDOM - GENERAL  
MIRACLE PLAYS PERFORMED BY THE GUILDS  
OTHER BIBLIOGRAPHIES**

**COMPILED BY**

**TOM HOFFMAN**

© Tom Hoffman

DRAFT  
7 October 2011

## **THE CHARTERED COMPANIES**

The following associations were allied to the guilds, and traded abroad:-

The Trading Companies included:

- X The African Companies
- X The Hudson's Bay Company
- X The East India Company
- X The Levant or Turkey Company
- X The Russia or Muscovy Company

The Plantation Companies included:

- X The Darien Company
- X The Massachusetts Bay Company
- X The Newfoundland and Guiana Companies
- X The Plymouth Company
- X The Somers Islands or Bermuda Company
- X The Virginia Company

The Administrative Companies included:

- X The Imperial British East Africa Company
- X The Royal Niger Company
- X The British North Borneo Company
- X The British South Africa Company

Other Chartered Companies included:

- X The Easterlings of the Still or Steel yard.
- X The Almaines [Germans] belonging to the Hanse or Gild of the Merchants of Almaine.
- X The Merchants of the Staple.
- X The Merchant Adventurers (originally a branch of the Mercers).
- X The Merchants of Elbing, incorporated by Elizabeth I.
- X The African Company (or The Company of Royal Adventurers of England to Africa), incorporated in 1588 by Elizabeth I.
- X The Merchants of East India, incorporated in 1600.
- X The New East India Company, which amalgamated in 1699 with the Merchants of East India to form the United East India Company.
- X The Merchants of Spain, incorporated by Elizabeth I.
- X The Foreign Shipwrights without the Liberties, incorporated in 1612.
- X The New French Merchants Adventurers, whose arms were granted to them in 1616.
- X The Company of French Merchants.
- X The South Sea Company, 1712-1720.
- X The Royal Lustring Company.

**THE AFRICAN COMPANY OF MERCHANTS or  
THE COMPANY OF ROYAL ADVENTURERS TRADING INTO AFRICA**

Origins and Constitution. A Company of Royal Adventurers trading into Africa was incorporated by Royal Charter granted by Charles II in 1660, which conferred upon the Company the rights of exclusive trade along the entire Africa coast from Sallee to the Cape of Good Hope.

Eminent Members. Prince Rupert was the Company's first Governor.

1. Crooks, J.J. (Compiler)  
RECORDS RELATING TO THE GOLD COAST SETTLEMENTS FROM 1750 TO 1874.  
Browne and Nolan, Dublin 1923;
2. Crooks, J.J. (Compiler)  
RECORDS RELATING TO THE GOLD COAST SETTLEMENTS FROM 1750 TO 1874.  
Cass, London 1973; xii+557 pages.  
[GL: S 966/7]
3. Jenkinson, H.  
THE RECORDS OF THE ENGLISH AFRICAN COMPANIES.  
Transactions of the Royal Historical Society; [3<sup>rd</sup>] Volume VI, p. 185.  
[SofA Lib.]
4. Markham, Clements R. (Editor)  
THE HAWKINS VOYAGES.  
Hakluyt Society 1878;
5. Zook, George Frederick  
THE COMPANY OF ROYAL ADVENTURERS TRADING INTO AFRICA.  
The Journal of Negro History, April 1919; Volume IV, No. 2.
6. Zook, George Frederick  
THE COMPANY OF ROYAL ADVENTURERS TRADING INTO AFRICA.  
New Era Printing Company Press, 1919
7. \*Zook, George Fredericck  
THE COMPANY OF ROYAL ADVENTURERS TRADING INTO AFRICA.  
1919. Reprinted Negro Universities Press, New York, 1969; v+105 pages.

## ROYAL AFRICAN COMPANY

8. [Anon]

ENGAGEMENT OF MEMBERS REGARDING THEIR SUBSCRIPTIONS.

Signed Ellis Leighton.

London [1662]; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 12.11]

9. [Anon]

CHARLES II, KING OF ENGLAND [1630-1685]

BY THE KING. A PROCLAMATION...WHEREAS IT IS FOUND...THAT TRAFFIQUE WITH INFIDELS :  
(FOR PROTECTION OF THE ROYAL AFRICAN COMPANY).

London 1674; 2 pages.

[GL: Proc 13.60]

10. [Anon]

JAMES II, KING OF ENGLAND [1633-1701]

BY THE KING, A PROCLAMATION TO PROHIBIT HIS MAJESTIES SUBJECTS TO TRADE WITHIN  
THE LIMITS ASSIGNED TO THE ROYAL AFRICAN COMPANY OF ENGLAND, EXCEPT THOSE OF  
THE COMPANY.

London 1685;

[GL: Proc 17.7]

11. [Anon]

NOTICE OF ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

London 1689; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 9.12]

12. [Anon]

THE MEMBERS OF THE COURT OF ASSISTANTS OF THE ROYAL AFRICAN COMPANY.

1687-1690;

[GL: Pam 7770]

13. [Anon]

THE AFRICAN COMPANIES CONSIDERATIONS ON THE LATE ACT OF PARLIAMENT FOR  
SETTLING THE TRADE TO AFRICA, ANSWER'D PARAGRAPH BY PARAGRAPH.

London [1707]; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 4.21]

14. [Anon]

SOME OBSERVATIONS ON EXTRACTS TAKEN OUT OF THE REPORT FROM THE LORDS  
COMMISSIONERS FOR TRADE AND PLANTATIONS.

THE CASE OF THE AFRICAN COMPANY.

1708; 4 pages.

[GL: B'side 17.126]

15. [Anon]

A LETTER TO A MEMBER OF PARLIAMENT CONCERNING THE AFRICAN TRADE.

1709; 3 pages,

[GL: B'side 16.58]

[Being an attack on the Royal African Company.]

16. [Anon]

REASONS AGAINST ESTABLISHING AN AFRICAN COMPANY AT LONDON : EXCLUSIVE TO THE  
PLANTATIONS AND ALL THE OUT-PORTS AND OTHER SUBJECTS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

1711; 2 PAGES.

[gl: b'SIDE 17.77]

17. [Anon]

THE AFRICAN COMPANY'S ACCOUNT OF THE EXPORTS FOR THE AFRICAN TRADE PROV'D TO

BE WRONG STATED AND ERRONEOUS.

[1712]; 2 pages.

[GL: B'side 17.78]

18. [Anon]

EXTRACT OUT OF THE REPORT OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF TRADE : LAID BEFORE THE HOUSE OF COMMONS IN 1708/9 SETTING FORTH THE FICTIOUS AND REAL ACCOUNTS OF THE AFRICAN COMPANY FOR THE TEN PER CENT DUTY.

1713; 2 pages.

[GL: B'side 17.79]

19. [Anon]

AN ACT FOR EXTENDING AND IMPROVING THE TRADE TO AFRICA TO INQUIRE INTO THE CLAIMS OF CERTAIN CREDITORS OF THE ROYAL AFRICAN COMPANY THEREIN MENTIONED, AND FOR THE RELIEF OF DAVID CRICHTON; AND FOR RESTRAINING THE SAID COMPANY FROM DISPOSING OF SUCH OF THEIR EFFECTS AS ARE THEREIN MENTIONED; AND FOR STAYING AALL SUITS FOR MONEY DUE FROM, OR ON THE ACCOUNT OF THE SAID COMPANY, FOR THE TIME THEREIN MENTIONED.

London 1751;

20. Coke, Roger

REFLECTIONS UPON THE EAST-INDY AND ROYAL AFRICAN COMPANIES, WITH ANIMADVERSIONS, CONCERNING THE NATURALIZATION OF FOREIGNERS.

London 1695; 25 pages.

[GL: A 9.4 no 3 in 7]

21. Davies, K.G.

THE ROYAL AFRICAN COMPANY.

Longmans Green, London 1957; ix+390 pages.

[GL: L 66/4]

22. \*Grant, Douglas

THE FORTUNATE SLAVE : AN ILLUSTRATION OF AFRICAN SLAVERY IN THE EARLY EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

Oxford University Press 1968; xvi+231 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: B/J 62]

23. Meredith, Henry

AN ACCOUNT OF THE GOLD COAST OF AFRICA, WITH A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE AFRICAN COMPANY.

Longman 1812; viii+264 pages.

24. Meredith, Henry

AN ACCOUNT OF THE GOLD COAST OF AFRICA, WITH A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE AFRICAN COMPANY

Cass Library of African Studies, Travels and Narratives No. 20.

Facsimile Reprint. Cass, London 1967; viii+264 pages.

[GL: S 916/67]

## **THE IMPERIAL BRITISH EAST AFRICA COMPANY**

25. Coupland, R.  
THE EXPLOITATION OF EAST AFRICA 1856-1890.  
London 1939;
26. Ingham, Kenneth  
A HISTORY OF EAST AFRICA.  
London 1962;
27. McDermott, P.L.  
BRITISH EAST AFRICA.  
London 1895;
28. Perham, Margery  
LUGARD, THE YEARS OF ADVENTURE, 1858-1898.  
London 1956;
29. Portal, Sir Gerald  
THE BRITISH MISSION TO UGANDA IN 1893.  
London 1894;
30. Vere Hodge, E.R.  
THE IMPERIAL EAST AFRICA COMPANY.  
London 1960;

## **THE BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY**

31. Hanna, A.J.  
THE STORY OF THE RHODESIAS AND NYASALAND.  
London 1965;
32. Lovell, R.I.  
THE STRUGGLE FOR AFRICA 1875-1899.  
New York 1934;
33. Malcolm, Douglas O.  
THE BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY 1889-1939.
34. Walker, Eric A.  
A HISTORY OF SOUTH AFRICA.  
London 1957;
35. Williams, Basil  
CECIL RHODES.  
London 1921;

## **THE AMAZON COMPANY**

36. Lorimer, Joyce (Editor)

ENGLISH AND IRISH SETTLEMENT ON THE RIVER AMAZON, 1550-1646.

Hakluyt Society, London 1989; xxvi+499 pages.

[GL: Store 181-183 (Hakluyt s 2nd ser;; 171)]

[Includes chapters on English explorations 1553-1508, The Amazon Company, The Guiana Company, English and Irish settlements 1611-1620, and the Irish petition to the Spanish 1630-1633.]



## THE BARBARY COMPANY

37.     \*[Anon]  
DANGERS OF UNREGULATED TRADE TO BARBARY AND REQUEST FOR A MONOPOLY, 1574.  
In R.H.Tawney and E. Power (Editors): "Tudor Economic Documents".  
Longmans, Green and Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951; Volume 2, pp. 48
38.     \*[Anon]  
ARGUMENTS FOR AND AGAINST INCORPORATING THE BARBARY MERCHANTS, [1582].  
In R.H.Tawney and E. Power (Editors): "Tudor Economic Documents".  
Longmans, Green and Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951; Volume 2, pp. 58-61.
39.     \*[Anon]  
PETITION FOR RELIEF OF MERCHANTS EXCLUDED FROM TRADE BY THE BARBARY COMPANY,  
[1582].  
In R.H.Tawney and E. Power (Editors): "Tudor Economic Documents".  
Longmans, Green and Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951; Volume 2, pp. 64-66.
40.     \*Willan, T[homas] S[tuart]  
STUDIES IN ELIZABETHAN FOREIGN TRADE.  
Manchester University Press, Manchester 1959; ix+349 pages.  
[Concerns the foreign trade of provincial ports and English trade with Morocco.]  
[GL: 382/09]
41.     Willan, T[homas] S[tuart]  
STUDIES IN ELIZABETHAN FOREIGN TRADE.  
1968; 358 pages.  
[Includes details about The Barbary Company.]

**THE CANADA COMPANY**

42. [Anon]

CHARTER OF INCORPORATION: 19TH AUGUST 1826.

London 1826; 45 pages.

[GL: Pam 6746]

## **THE CANARY COMPANY**

43. Skeel, Caroline A.J.  
THE CANARY COMPANY, 1665-1667.  
English Historical Review 1916; Volume 31, pp. 529-544.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access]

**THE DARIEN COMPANY or  
THE COMPANY OF SCOTLAND TRADING TO AFRICA AND THE INDIES or  
THE COMPANY OF ROYAL ADVENTURERS TRADING INTO AFRICA**  
Origin. The Company began in 1693 and was dissolved in 1707.

44. Burton, John Hill (Editor)  
THE DARIEN PAPERS, 1695-1700  
Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh 1849;
45. Cundall, Frank  
THE DARIEN VENTURE.  
1927;
46. Hamilton, Alexander  
NEW ACCOUNT OF THE EAST INDIES.  
Edited by Sir William Foster.  
Argonaut Press
47. Hart, Francis Russell  
THE DISASTER OF DARIEN.  
Houghton Mifflin, USA 1929;
48. Herries, Walter  
A DEFENCE OF THE SCOTS ABDICATING DARIEN.  
1700;
49. Holland, John  
A SHORT DISCOURSE ON THE PRESENT TEMPER OF THE NATION WITH RESPECT TO THE  
INDIAN AND AFRICAN COMPANY AND THE BANK OF SCOTLAND;  
ALSO OF MR. PATERSON'S PRETENDED FUND OF CREDIT.  
Edinburgh 1696;
50. Insh, George Pratt  
THE FOUNDERS OF THE COMPANY OF SCOTLAND.  
Scottish Historical Review [ ]; Volume XXV, pp. 241-254.
51. Insh, George Pratt (Editor)  
PAPERS RELATING TO THE SHIPS AND VOYAGES OF THE COMPANY OF SCOTLAND TRADING  
TO AFRICA AND THE INDIES, 1696-1707.  
Scottish Historical Society 1924;
52. \*Insh, George Pratt  
THE COMPANY OF SCOTLAND TRADING TO AFRICA AND THE INDIES.  
Charles Scribner's Sons, London & New York 1932; 343 pages. Illustrated.
53. \*Insh, George Pratt  
HISTORIAN'S ODYSSEY :  
THE ROMANCE OF THE QUEST FOR THE RECORDS OF THE DARIEN COMPANY.  
The Moray Press, Edinburgh 1938; 327 pages.
54. Insh, George Pratt  
THE DARIEN SCHEME.  
The Historical Association : General Series G5  
1947; 23 pages.
55. McPherson, Bertha Mather (Editor)  
DARIEN 1641-1820-1970. HISTORICAL SKETCHES.  
Darien Historical Society, Darien, Connecticut, USA 1970; 123 pages.
56. Prebble, John

THE DARIEN DISASTER.

Secker & Warburg, London. First Edition 1968; 366 pages. Illustrated.

57. Prebble, John

THE DARIEN DISASTER.

HR &W, New York, USA 1968; 366 pages.

58. Temple, Sir Richard Carnac

THE TRAGEDY OF THE "WORCESTER".

1930;

59. Zook, George Frederick [1885-1951]

THE COMPANY OF ROYAL ADVENTURERS TRADING INTO AFRICA.

Originally presented as the author's thesis at Cornell in 1914.

Published in the Journal of Negro History; Volume 4, No. 2.

Published 1919. Reprinted New York 1969; v+105 pages.

[GL: SL 66/4]

## **THE EAST INDIA COMPANY**

Origins and Constitution. A charter was granted by Elizabeth I to the East India Company in 1600. It was renewed in 1730 and 1744, and for the last time in 1853. The East India Company ruled over nearly one-fifth of the world's population; it possessed its own army and navy, its own civil service, even its own church; it became the most powerful military force in Asia, and had a revenue greater than that of Britain itself; a government owned by businessmen, whose shares were daily bought and sold.

60. \*[Anon]

THE BEGINNINGS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY, 1599-1601.  
In R.H.Tawney and E. Power (Editors): "Tudor Economic Documents".  
Longmans, Green and Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951; Volume 2, pp. 83-88.

61. [Anon]

LETTERS RECEIVED BY THE EAST INDIA COMPANY FROM ITS SERVANTS IN THE EAST.  
Transcribed from the "original correspondence" series of the India Office Records.  
6 Volumes.  
Sampson Low, London 1602-1617.  
[GL: Store 371 Vol.1, 1602 - vol.6, 1617]

62. [Anon]

A TRUE AND LARGE DISCOURSE OF THE VOYAGE OF THE...FLEETE OF SHIPS SET  
FORTH...APRIL 1601 BY THE...EAST INDIAN MERCHANTS IN LONDON, TO THE EAST INDIES :  
WITH NAMES OF ALL THE MEN DEAD IN THE VOYAGE.  
T. Thorpe, London 1603; 34 pages.

63. [Anon]

A TRUE AND LARGE DISCOURSE OF THE VOYAGE OF THE...FLEETE OF SHIPS SET  
FORTH...APRIL 1601 BY THE...EAST INDIAN MERCHANTS IN LONDON, TO THE EAST INDIES :  
WITH NAMES OF ALL THE MEN DEAD IN THE VOYAGE.  
No. 1 in East Indian trade, selected works, 17th century : a collection of five rare works republished from  
originals in the Goldsmith's Library.  
T. Thorpe, London 1603. Reprinted by Gregg Press, London 1968; 34 pages.  
[GL: A 7.5 no 1 in 11]

64. [Anon]

THE LAWES OR STANDING ORDERS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY.  
London 1621;

65. [Anon]

THE LAWES OR STANDING ORDERS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY.  
London 1621. Facsimile Reprint, Gregg, Farnborough, 1968; 82 pages.  
[GL: SL 66/301]

66. [Anon]

THE PETITION AND REMONSTRANCE OF THE GOVERNOR AND COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF  
LONDON TRADING TO THE EAST-INDIES : EXHIBITED TO THE HONOURABLE, THE HOUSE OF  
COMMONS ASSEMBLED IN PARLIAMENT, ANNO 1628  
N. Bourne, London 1628; 37 pages.

67. [Anon]

THE PETITION AND REMONSTRANCE OF THE GOVERNOR AND COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF  
LONDON TRADING TO THE EAST-INDIES : EXHIBITED TO THE HONOURABLE, THE HOUSE OF  
COMMONS ASSEMBLED IN PARLIAMENT, ANNO 1628  
N. Bourne, London 1628.  
No. 3 in East India trade, selected works, 17th century : a collection of 5 rare works republished from originals  
in the Goldsmith's Library by Gregg Press, London 1968; 37 pages.  
[GL: A 7.5 no 3 in 11]

68. [Anon]

A REMONSTRANCE OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE NETHERLANDS EAST INDIA COMPANY :

PRESENTED TO THE LORDS STATES GENERALL OF THE UNITED PROVINCES, IN DEFENCE OF THE SAID COMPANIE, TOUCHING ALL THE BLOODY PROCEEDINGS AGAINST THE ENGLISH MERCHANTS, EXECUTED AT AMBOYNE. TOGETHER, WITH THE ACTS OF THE PROCESSE, AGAINST THE SAYD ENGLISH. AND THE REPLY OF THE ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY, TO THE SAID REMONSTRANCE AND DEFENCE.

The Company, London 1632; 3 Volumes in 1.

[GL: A 1.4 no 12]

69. [Anon]

THE PETITION AND REMONSTRANCE OF THE GOVERNOUR AND COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF LONDON TRADING TO THE EAST-INDIES : EXHIBITED TO THE RIGHT HONOURABLE, THE LORDS AND COMMONS, IN THE HIGH COURT OF PARLIAMENT ASSEMBLED.

London 1641; 34 pages.

[GL: A 9.1 no 19]

70. [Anon]

AN ACCOUNT OF ALL THE GOLD AND SILVER COYNED IN HIS MAJESTIES MINT...FROM THE FIRST OF OCTOBER 1599...TO NOVEMBER 1675...SHEWING...HOW MUCH IT HATH DECREASED...SINCE THIS PRESENT EAST INDIA COMPANY WAS ERECTED IN...1657.

London 1675; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 16.102]

71. [Anon]

AN ANSWER TO TWO LETTERS, CONCERNING THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY.

[London] 1676; 13 pages.

[GL: Pam 7732]

72. [Anon]

CHARLES II, KING OF ENGLAND [1630-1685].

BY THE KING, A PROCLAMATION FOR THE RESTRAINING ALL HIS MAJESTIES SUBJECTS, BUT THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY, TO TRADE TO THE EAST-INDIES.

London 1681; 2 pages.

[GL: Proc 16.18 and Proc 24.1]

[Proclamation of King Charles II.]

73. [Anon]

THE SCHEME OF THE SUBSEQUENT DISCOURSE : AN EAST-INDIA TRADE IS HIGHLY ADVANTAGIOUS (*sic*) TO THE TRUE INTEREST OF ENGLAND.

London 1683; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 4.54]

74. [Anon]

BY THE KING, A PROCLAMATION FOR THE RESTRAINING ALL HIS MAJESTIES SUBJECTS, BUT THE MEMBERS...OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY, TO TRADE IN THE EAST-INDIES.

London 1685; 1 page.

[GL: Proc 17.16]

[Proclamation of King James II.]

75. [Anon]

THE NAMES OF THE GOVERNOUR, DEPUTY AND 24 COMMITTEES OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY.

London [1685];

[GL: Pam 7769 1680; 1684-85]

76. [Anon]

A REPLY TO THE POPULAR ARGUMENTS USED FOR CONFIRMING THE PRESENT EAST-INDIA COMPANY : BY GRAFTING UPON THEM, WITH A WORD OR TWO IN BEHALF OF THE NEW SUBSCRIPTIONS.

London [1690]; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 13.135]

77. [Anon]  
ADVICE ABOUT THE NEW EAST-INDIA STOCK, IN A LETTER TO A FRIEND.  
London 1691; 1 page.  
[GL: B'side 19.42]
78. [Anon]  
A LIST OF THE NAMES OF ALL THE ADVENTURERS IN THE STOCK OF THE...COMPANY : THE  
18TH DAY OF APRIL, 1691.  
The Company, London 1691; 3 pages.  
[GL: B'side 18.100]
79. [Anon]  
REMARKS UPON THE CONTROVERSIE BETWEEN THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY AND THE NEW  
SUBSCRIBERS, SETTING FORTH THE EXTREME DIFFICULTY OF MAKING THE PRESENT  
COMPANY THE ROOT FOR CARRYING ON THE FUTURE TRADE.  
London [1691]; 1 page.  
[GL: B'side 13.133]
80. [Anon]  
A CHARTER OF REGULATIONS TO THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY : BY THEIR SACRED MAJESTIES  
KING WILLIAM AND QUEEN MARY, UNDER THE GREAT SEAL OF ENGLAND, DATED THE 28TH  
OF SEPTEMBER 1694.  
London 1694; 8 pages.  
[GL: S pam 82]
81. [Anon]  
THE EXAMINATIONS AND INFORMATIONS...OF SIR THOMAS COOKE : AND...OTHER  
PERSONS...BEFORE A COMMITTEE OF BOTH HOUSES...TOUCHING...PRACTICES, TO PROCURE  
BY CORRUPT...MEANS, A NEW CHARTER...FOR THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY...ALSO...ARTICLES  
OF IMPEACHMENT...AGAINST THE DUKE OF LEEDS.  
London 1695; 19 pages.  
[GL: Pam 7736]
82. [Anon]  
A LETTER TO A FRIEND. CONCERNING THE EAST-INDIA TRADE.  
E. Whitlock, London 1696; 20 pages.  
[GL: A 9.1 no 2 in 5]
83. [Anon]  
PROPOSALS FOR SETTLING THE EAST-INDIA TRADE.  
E. Whitlock, London 1696; 22 pages.  
[GL: A 9.1 no 1 in 5]
84. [Anon]  
OATHS APPOINTED TO BE TAKEN BY THE DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED COMPANY OF  
MERCHANTS OF ENGLAND TRADING TO THE EAST-INDIES, IN PURSUANCE OF THE CHARTER  
DATED THE 5TH OF SEPTEMBER 1698.  
London [1700]; 1 page.  
[GL: B'side 9.13]
85. [Anon]  
AN ANSWER TO THE CASE OF THE OLD EAST-INDIA COMPANY AS REPRESENTED BY  
THEMSELVES TO THE LORDS SPIRITUAL AND TEMPORAL IN PARLIAMENT ASSEMBLED.  
London 1700; 21 pages.  
[GL: A 9.1 no 5 in 5]
86. [Anon]  
CONSIDERATIONS UPON THE ACT FOR WELL GARBLEING OF SPICES, AGAINST WHICH THE  
EAST-INDIA COMPANY DESIRES A CLAUSE OF INDEMNITY FOR MANIFEST OFFENCES BY



THEM COMMITTEED IN BREACH OF THAT USEFUL LAW.

1708; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 13.43]

87. [Anon]

REASONS WHY THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY OUGHT TO PAY THE EQUIVALENT AGREED TO BE PAID THE SCOTS COMPANY BY THE ARTICLES OF UNION : AND ALSO SOME CAUTIONS OFFER'D WITH RESPECT TO THE RENEWAL OF THEIR GRANT.

1708; 3 pages.

[GL: B'side 17.25]

88. [Anon]

ARRET OF THE COUNCIL OF STATE IN FRANCE: FOR RENEWING THE PROHIBITION TO IMPORT...DEAL IN OR USE INDIAN, CHINESE OR EASTERN STAINED CALLICOES OF SILKS...EXCEPT...BY THE...INDIA COMPANY.

Paris 1719; 4 pages.

[GL: B'side A 1.3 no 31 in 64]

89. [Anon]

A BRIEF STATE OF THE EAST INDIA TRADE: AS IT RELATES TO THE OTHER BRANCHES OF THE BRITISH COMMERCE.

[London] [1720];

[GL: A 1.3 no 15 in 64]

90. [Anon]

REASONS AGAINST INGRAFTING THE SOUTH-SEA FUND WITH THE BANK AND EAST-INDIA COMPANY.

London 1721; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 19.35]

91. [Anon]

THE TRIAL OF WILLIAM BAKER, SUGAR BAKER: FOR FORGING AN EAST-INDIA WARRANT FOR THE DELIVERY OF GOODS, PURPORTING TO LIE IN THE EAST INDIA WAREHOUSE; AND PUBLISHING THE SAME, KNOWING IT TO BE SUCH; AT JUSTICE-HALL IN THE OLD BAILEY, ON SATURDAY THE NINTH OF DECEMBER, 1750, BEING THE FIRST SESSIONS IN THE MAYORALTY OF THE RIGHT HON. FRANCIS COKAYNE, ESQ., LORD-MAYOR OF THE CITY OF LONDON.

M. Cooper and R. Hart, London 1751; 17 pages.

[GL: Pam 7865]

92. [Anon]

A FRESH COMPLAINT LATELY EXHIBITED TO THE STATES OF HOLLAND AND WEST-FRIEZLAND AGAINST THE SERVANTS OF THE ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY IN BENGAL.

Translated from the original Dutch.

The Company, London 1762; 22 pages.

[GL: A 2.4 no 1 in 43]

93. [Anon]

A DEFENCE OF THE...COMPANY...AGAINST THE COMPLAINTS OF THE DUTCH EAST-INDIA COMPANY : BEING A MEMORIAL FROM THE ENGLISH COMPANY TO HIS MAJESTY.

London 1762; 71 pages.

[GL: A 2.4 no 2 in 43]

94. [Anon]

AN ADDRESS TO THE PUBLICK ON THE SUBJECT OF THE EAST INDIA DIVIDEND.

Bladon, London 1767; 21 pages.

[GL: pam12312]

95. [Anon]

STATE OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S AFFAIRS : WITH A VIEW OF THE INTENDED BILL FOR REGULATING THE DIVIDEND, DECEMBER 1767.

London 1768;

[GL: Pam 4805]

96. [Anon]

A LETTER TO A LATE POPULAR DIRECTOR : RELATIVE TO INDIA AFFAIRS, AND THE PRESENT CONTESTS.

By A Proprietor.

Kearsly, London 1769; 23 pages.

[GL: A 9.1 no 2 in 3]

97. [Anon]

A LIST OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF ENGLAND TRADING TO THE EAST-INDIES : ELECTED FOR THE YEAR 1769.

London 1769; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 9.58]

98. [Anon]

A LIST OF THE NAMES OF THE MEMBERS OF THE COMPANY...1753 (AND 1772).

The Company, London 1753-1772; 2 Volumes in 1.

[GL: GR 2.4.5]

99. [Anon]

EAST INDIA COMPANY CHARTERS GRANTED TO THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY, FROM 1601 : ALSO THE TREATIES AND GRANTS, MADE WITH, OR OBTAINED FROM, THE PRINCES AND POWERS IN INDIA, FROM 1756 TO 1772.

London 1773; 464+4+12 pages.

[GL: A 9.5 no 6 in 6; A 9.5 no 1 in 6; A 2.4 no 37]

100. [Anon]

CHARTERS GRANTED TO THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY, FROM 1601...

London 1773;

[GL: A 9.5 no 3 in 6]

101. [Anon]

AN ACCOUNT OF THE PROCEEDINGS AT THE INDIA HOUSE, WITH RESPECT TO THE REGULATIONS PROPOSED TO BE MADE BYE-LAWS.

T. Payne, London 1774; 44 pages.

[GL: Pam 3721]

102. [Anon]

REGULATIONS OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS : RELATIVE TO THE ROHILLA WAR, AT A COURT HELD THE 1ST DECEMBER 1775 : (WITH FURTHER REGULATIONS, CHARGES, PROCEEDINGS AND EXTRACTS FROM LETTERS ON OTHER MATTERS OF 1774, 1775 AND 1776).

The Company, London 1776; 5 pages.

[GL: B'side 9.61]

103. [Anon]

A LIST OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF ENGLAND TRADING TO THE EAST-INDIES : ELECTED FOR THE YEAR 1777.

London 1777; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 9.57]

104. [Anon]

STANDING ORDERS OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS...FOR PREVENTING THE DEVIATION OF SHIPS EMPLOYED IN THE COMPANY'S SERVICE.

London 1777; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 14.58]

105. [Anon]

TIMES APPOINTED FOR THE FOLLOWING SHIPS TAKEN UP FOR THE SEASON 1777.

London 1777; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 9.59]

106. [Anon]

A LIST OF SHIPS ABROAD IN THE UNITED EAST-INDIA COMPANY' SERVICE.

London 1777; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 28.103]

107. [Anon]

CASE OF ...PAUL BENFIELD (OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY): WITH THE OPINIONS OF LORD LOUGHBOROUGH, MR. DUNNING...AND MR. HARGRAVE.

London 1780; 35 pages.

[GL: Fo pam 192]

108. [Anon]

A SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE RESIGNATION OF WARREN HASTINGS, ESQ. : GOVERNOR GENERAL OF BENGAL, IN THE YEAR MDCCLXXV. WITH REMARKS.

London 1781; 26 pages.

[GL: AN 20.4 no 5 in 4]

109. [Anon]

STATE OF THE AFFAIRS OF THE...COMPANY...1783.

The Company, London 1783; 7 pages.

[GL: Fo pam 883]

110. [Anon]

TIMES APPOINTED FOR THE FOLLOWING SHIPS TAKEN UP FOR THE SEASON 1784.

[London] 1784; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 9.60]

111. [Anon]

A LIST OF SHIPS ABROAD IN THE UNITED EAST-INDIA COMPANY' SERVICE.

London 1784; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 28.104]

112. [Anon]

A LETTER FROM THE HONOURABLE WARREN HASTINGS, ESQ., GOVERNOR-GENERAL OF BENGAL, TO THE HONOURABLE THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY. DATED FROM LUCNOW, APRIL 30. WITH A POSTSCRIPT, DATED MAY 13, 1784.

J. Debrett, London 1784; 47 pages.

[GL: A 9.3 no 1 in 51]

[An anonymous defence of Hastings pp. 31-47.]

113. [Anon]

EAST-INDIA HOUSE, 4TH NOVEMBER 1784. AT A COURT OF DIRECTORS, ORDERED...A COMPARISON BETWEEN THE PRICES OF TEA SOLD SINCE THE LATE ACT OF PARLIAMENT TOOK PLACE, AND...PRECEEDING THE SAME.

London 1784; 11 pages.

[GL: Fo pam 5688]

114. [Anon]

ANNUAL REGISTER FOR THE YEAR 1766

J. Dodsley, London. Fourth Edition 1785; pp.230-231.

[GL: CC 3.1 no 6]

[A description of two curious clocks, intended as a present from the East-India Company to the Emperor of China.]

115. [Anon]

AN ABSTRACT OF THE ORDERS AND REGULATIONS OF THE HONOURABLE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY : AND OF OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE PAINS AND PENALTIES OF THE COMMANDERS AND OFFICERS OF SHIPS IN THE COMPANY'S

SERVICE ARE LIABLE TO, FOR BREACH OF ORDERS, ILLICIT TRADE, &c : INCLUDING ALSO, THE FULL PARTICULARS OF THE ALLOWANCES OF PRIVATE TRADE...TO WHICH IS ADDED AS AN APPENDIX, COPIES OF THE PAPERS USUALLY GIVEN BY THE COMPANY TO THE COMMANDERS AND OFFICERS : AND A LIST OF THE DUTIES PAYABLE TO THE KING.

London 1788; lxxx+56 pages.

[GL: AN 19.1.10]

116. [Anon]

A LIST OF THE COMPANY'S CIVIL SERVANTS : AT THEIR SETTLEMENTS IN THE EAST-INDIES, THE ISLAND OF ST. HELENA, AND CHINA.

[London] 1790; 76 pages.

[GL: Pam 2950]

117. [Anon]

A GENERAL REGISTER OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S CIVIL SERVANTS OF THE BENGAL ESTABLISHMENT.

Compiled under the direction of H.T. Prinsep.

Ramchunder Doss, Calcutta, India [1790-1842];

[GL: Store 1224-1225 1790-1842]

118. [Anon]

A CONTINUATION OF THE SERIES OF THE SEVERAL DEBATES THAT HAVE TAKEN PLACE AT THE INDIA-HOUSE : ON THE FOLLOWING IMPORTANT SUBJECTS- THE GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF THE COMPANY'S NEW CHARTER...AND ALSO, THE DEBATES UPON THE IMPORTANT SERVICES OF MARQUIS CORNWALLIS...AND THE GENERAL SITUATION OF THE COMPANY'S MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT.

Reported by William Woodfall, late editor of the Diary.

London 1793; vi+161 pages.

[GL: SL 66/301]

119. [Anon]

PAPERS RESPECTING THE NEGOCIATION FOR A RENEWAL OF THE...COMPANY'S EXCLUSIVE TRADE.

[1793]; 16 pages.

[GL: AN 18.5.27]

120. [Anon]

THE EAST INDIA KALENDAR; OR, ASIATIC REGISTER FOR BENGAL, MADRAS, BOMBAY, FORT MARLBOROUGH, CHINA AND ST. HELENA.

J. Debrett, London 1793-1794; 2 Volumes.

[GL: Store 1224-1225]

121. [Anon]

THE BENGAL OR EAST-INDIA CALENDAR.

2 Volumes.

Stockdale, London 1793 & 1795;

[GL: Store 1224 1793, 1795]

122. [Anon]

THE DEBATES AT THE EAST INDIA HOUSE : ON...THE 13TH MAY...AND...THE 29TH MAY (ASPECTING THE PAYMENT OF THE LAW EXPENSES OF WARREN HASTINGS AND GRANTING HIM AN ANNUITY, AND OTHER MATTERS).

Reported by William Woodfall.

London 1795; 11+183 pages.

[GL: SL 66/301]

123. [Anon]

THE DEBATE AT THE EAST INDIA HOUSE : ON...THE 29TH MAY (RESPECTING THE PAYMENT OF THE LAW EXPENSES OF WARREN HASTINGS AND GRANTING HIM AN ANNUITY, AND OTHER MATTERS).

Reported by William Woodfall.  
London 1795; 77 pages.  
[GL: B/H 358]

124. [Anon]  
THE DEBATES AT THE EAST INDIA HOUSE : ON...THE 14TH OF OCTOBER, 1795. TO CONSIDER  
THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS, ON THE RESOLUTION OF THE GENERAL  
COURT OF THE 29TH OF MAY LAST, RESPECTING THE PAYMENT OF THE LAW EXPENSES  
INCURRED BY WARREN HASTINGS.

Reported by William Woodfall.  
London 1795; 66+18 pages.  
[GL: SL 66/301]

125. [Anon]  
COPY PAPERS CONCERNING THE PAYMENT OF CERTAIN LAW EXPENSES INCURRED BY  
WARREN HASTINGS, ESQ.  
London 1795; 52 pages.  
[GL: AN 20.4 no 6 in 4]  
[Includes minutes of meetings of the East India Company's General Court, legal opinions prepared for the  
Company, and Hastings' statement of his personal finances.

126. [Anon]  
VOLUNTEERS FOR THE ROYAL NAVY : TO BE RAISED BY THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY.  
London 1796; 1 page.  
[GL: B'side 21.79]

127. [Anon]  
PROCEEDINGS OF THE COURT...ON...RECRUITING THE COMPANY'S EUROPEAN ARMY.  
[1797];  
[GL: AN 18.5.27]

128. [Anon]  
PROCEEDINGS OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS : ON THE SUBJECT OF RECRUITING THE  
COMPANY'S EUROPEAN ARMY IN INDIA.  
[1797]; 30+65 pages.  
[GL: AN 18.5.27]

129. [Anon]  
AN ADVANTAGEOUS HINT TO THE EAST INDIA COMPANY.  
J. Sewell, London [1797]; 1 page.  
[GL: B'side 9.14]  
[A notice on paper made from Indian jute, encouraging the import of this commodity by ship's captains.  
Included is the text of a letter from W. Roxburgh, superintendent of the company's botanical garden at Calcutta,  
on the properties of jute.]

130. [Anon]  
THE EAST INDIA REGISTER AND DIRECTORY.  
1803-1843;  
[GL: Store 1224-1225]

131. [Anon]  
A LETTER TO...C.J. FOX, ON...THE CHARGES MADE BY MR. PAUL AGAINST THE MARQUIS  
WELLESLEY : TO WHICH ARE ANNEXED A...COPY OF THE FIRST LETTER FROM THE EAST  
INDIA DIRECTORS TO THE MARQUIS, WHICH WAS SENT : AND...A...COPY OF THE DESPATCH  
PROPOSED TO BE SENT.  
London 1806; 21 pages.  
[GL: Pam 6714]

132. [Anon]  
A LETTER TO LORD FOLKESTONE ON HIS REVIVING THE CHARGES MADE BY MR. PAULL

AGAINST THE MARQUIS WELLESLEY : TO WHICH ARE ANNEXED A...COPY OF THE FIRST LETTER...SENT, AND THE DESPATCH INTENDED TO BE SENT BY THE EAST-INDIA DIRECTORS TO THE MARQUIS...BY AN ENGLISHMAN.

London [1807]; 107 pages.

[GL: Pam 6707]

133. [Anon]

CORRESPONDENCE AND PROCEEDINGS RESPECTING THE NEGOCIATION FOR A RENEWAL OF THE...COMPANY'S EXCLUSIVE PRIVILEGES.

London 1812; 92 pages.

[GL: SL 64/301]

134. [Anon]

COPY OF THE FIFTH REPORT FROM THE SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS ON THE AFFAIR OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY, 28TH JULY 1812.

Black, Parry and Co, London 472 pages.

[GL: A 9.1 no 52]

135. [Anon]

RESOLUTIONS OF THE GENERAL COURT OF PROPRIETORS : RELATIVE TO AN APPLICATION TO PARLIAMENT FOR A RENEWAL OF THEIR EXCLUSIVE PRIVILEGES.

The Company, London 1813; 18 pages.

[GL: A 1.4 no 9 in 16]

136. [Anon]

PAPERS RESPECTING THE NEGOCIATION FOR A RENEWAL OF THE...COMPANY'S EXCLUSIVE PRIVILEGES.

The Company, London 1813; 315 pages.

[GL: A 9.5 no 7]

137. [Anon]

EAST INDIA QUESTION : A SHORT ABSTRACT OF THE ARGUMENT IN SUPPORT OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S PETITION TO PARLIAMENT FOR A RENEWAL OF THEIR CHARTER.

London 1813; 15 pages.

[GL: A 7.4 no 8 in 16]

138. [Anon]

EAST-INDIA QUESTION : ABSTRACT OF...EVIDENCE...TAKEN...BEFORE A COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE HOUSE TO CONSIDER THE AFFAIRS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY.

Black, London 1813; 47 pages.

[GL: Pam 9305]

139. [Anon]

MINUTES OF THE EVIDENCE TAKEN BEFORE...A COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE HOUSE, TO WHOM IT WAS REFERRED TO CONSIDER OF THE AFFAIRS OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY.

The Company, London 1813; 2 Volumes.

[GL: A 9.5 no 2 in 4; and a 9.5 no 5]

140. [Anon]

MINUTES OF EVIDENCE TAKEN BEFORE THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE HOUSE OF LORDS, IN THE LORDS COMMITTEES, APPOINTED TO TAKE INTO CONSIDERATION SO MUCH OF THE SPEECH OF HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE REGENT AS RELATES TO THE CHARTER OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY.

London 1813; 254 pages.

[GL: A 9.5 no 1 in 4]

141. [Anon]

HINTS ON THE PRESENT STATE OF THE QUESTION BETWEEN HIS MAJESTY'S MINISTERS AND THE COURT OF DIRECTORS RELATIVE TO THE RENEWAL OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY'S CHARTER.

Black, Parry & Co, London 1813; 23 pages.  
[GL: Pam 13388]

142. [Anon]  
A COLLECTION OF CHARTERS AND STATUTES RELATING TO THE...COMPANY; WITH AN  
APPENDIX, CONTAINING ACTS AND PARTS OF ACTS RELATING TO SHIPPING, DUTIES,  
REGULATIONS FOR EXPORT AND IMPORT &c.  
London 1817; xxvii+1463 pages.  
[GL: A 9.5 no 16]

143. [Anon]  
DESCRIPTION AND ILLUSTRATION OF A PICTURE IN EAST INDIA HOUSE SHOWING THE GREAT  
MOGUL PRESENTING THE GRANT OF THE DEWANNEE TO LORD CLIVE.  
London 1820; 3 pages.  
[GL: Fo pam 257]

144. [Anon]  
EAST-INDIA SUGAR : PAPERS RESPECTING THE CULTURE AND MANUFACTURE OF SUGAR IN  
BRITISH INDIA : ALSO NOTICES OF THE CULTIVATION OF SUGAR IN OTHER PARTS OF ASIA.  
WITH MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION RESPECTING SUGAR.  
The Company, London 1822; 553 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: AN 20.4.11]

145. [Anon]  
THE NAMES AND DESCRIPTIONS OF THE PROPRIETORS OF UNCLAIMED DIVIDENDS ON EAST-  
INDIA STOCK, TO JULY 1820 INCLUSIVE.  
The Company, London 1823; 28 pages.  
[GL: A 9.3 no 2 in 55]

146. [Anon]  
LETTERS PATENT, ESTABLISHING A SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE AT FORT-WILLIAM, IN  
BENGAL (1774)  
the Company, London 1824; 48 pages.  
[GL: A 9.5 no 2 in 6]

147. [Anon]  
TO THE HONOURABLE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY: THE MEMORIAL  
OF COLONEL FREDERICK BUCKLEY, OF THE BENGAL ESTABLISHMENT.  
[London] 1825; 8 pages.  
[[GL: Pam 2025]  
[Complaint of his lack of promotion.]

148. [Anon]  
THE SPIRIT OF THE PRESS AND OF THE PROPRIETORS OF THE INDIA STOCK : SHEWN IN  
EXTRACTS FROM...NEWSPAPERS AND MAGAZINES, AND THE DEBATES AT THE INDIA HOUSE,  
RELATIVE TO THE COMPENSATIONS TO BE GRANTED TO THE COMPANY'S MARITIME SERVICE  
: TOGETHER WITH TESTIMONIALS FROM THE...FACTORY AT CHINA...[AND] THE DISSENT OF  
JOHN FORBES...MEMBER OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS.  
Richardson, London 1834; 88 pages.  
[GL: A 4.2 no 31]

149. [Anon]  
EAST-INDIA HOUSE, 7TH NOVEMBER 1837 : A LIST OF THE NAMES OF THE PROPRIETORS OF  
EAST-INDIA STOCK WHO APPEAR, BY THE BOOKS OF THE...CAMpany, QUALIFIED TO VOTE AT  
THE [COMPANY'S] GENERAL ELECTION, 11TH APRIL 1838.  
London 1837; 114 pages.  
[GL: A 4.2 no 32]

150. [Anon]  
EXTRACTS FROM THE MINUTES OF EVIDENCE TAKEN BEFORE THE SELECT COMMITTEE OF

THE HOUSE OF COMMONS : ON THE AFFAIRS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY, BETWEEN  
FEBRUARY 28TH AND JULY 9TH, 1832.

1841; 119 pages.

[GL: SL 66/301]

151. [Anon]

THE LAW RELATING TO INDIA, AND THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY.

With Notes and an Appendix.

W.H. Allen, London. Second Edition 1841; 758 pages.

[GL: A 9.5 no 33]

152. [Anon]

THE LAW RELATING TO INDIA, AND THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY.

With Notes and an Appendix.

W.H. Allen, London. Fourth Edition 1842; xiv+844 pages.

153. [Anon]

THE EAST INDIA REGISTER AND ARMY LIST.

1843-1860;

[GL: Store 1224-1225]

154. [Anon]

HISTORICAL SKETCH OF THE ORIGIN, RISE AND PROGRESS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY.

John William Parker, London 1844;

[GL: Fo pam 4627]

155. [Anon]

PROCEEDINGS AT A SPECIAL GENERAL COURT OF PROPRIETORS OF EAST INDIA STOCK :  
HELD...FEBRUARY, 1840, RESPECTING THE DETHRONEMENT OF...THE RAJAH OF SATARA.

John Wilson, London 1840-1846; 13 parts in one volume.

[GL: SL 66/301]

156. [Anon]

A CATALOGUE OF THE LIBRARY OF THE HONOURABLE EAST-INDIA COMPANY.

1845-1851;

157. [Anon]

MEMORANDUM OF THE IMPROVEMENTS IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF INDIA DURING THE  
LAST THIRTY YEARS; AND THE PETITION OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY TO PARLIAMENT (BY  
JOHN STUART MILL).

East India Company, London 1858;

158. [Anon]

MEMORANDUM OF THE IMPROVEMENTS IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF INDIA DURING THE  
LAST THIRTY YEARS; AND, THE PETITION OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY TO PARLIAMENT

[By John Stuart Mill]

The Company, London 1858; Republished Farnborough 1968; 129 pages.

[GL: SL 66/301]

159. [Anon]

THE HOUSE THAT JOHN BUILT.

Smith, Elder and Company, London 1860; pp. 113-121.

An illustrated extract from Cornhill Magazine 1860; Volume 2, pp. 113-121.

[GL: Pam 8752]

[The East India Company's headquarters in Leadenhall Street.]

160. [Anon]

THE INDIAN ARMY AND CIVIL SERVICE LIST.

Allen, London 1861-1875;

[GL: Store 1224-5]



161. [Anon]  
THE REMOVAL OF MR. BURGASS (FIRST JUDGE OF THE MADRAS COURT OF SMALL CAUSES)  
BY THE FINANCE COMMITTEE OF THE LATE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE EAST INDIA  
COMPANY.  
London 1864; 16 pages.  
[GL: Pam 3980]
162. [Anon]  
THE INDIA LIST, CIVIL AND MILITARY.  
Allen, London 1876-1895;  
[GL: Store 1224-5 1876-95]
163. [Anon]  
TEA LEAVES : BEING A COLLECTION OF LETTERS AND DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE  
SHIPMENT OF TEA TO THE AMERICAN COLONIES IN THE YEAR 1773, BY THE EAST INDIA TEA  
COMPANY.  
Now first printed from the original manuscript.  
With an introduction, notes, and biographical notices of the Boston Tea Party, by Francis S Drake.  
A.O. Crane, Boston, USA 1884; 375 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: AN 6.4.14]
164. [Anon]  
THE DAWN OF BRITISH TRADE TO THE EAST INDIES : AS RECORDED IN THE COURT MINUTES  
OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY, 1599-1603; CONTAINING AN ACCOUNT OF THE FORMATION OF  
THE COMPANY, THE FIRST ADVENTURE, AND WAYMOUTH'S VOYAGE IN SEARCH OF THE  
NORTH-WEST PASSAGE.  
With an introduction by Sir George Birdwood.  
1886; xxiv+331 pages.  
[GL: SL 66/301]
165. [Anon]  
HISTORY OF THE COINAGE OF THE TERRITORIES OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY IN THE  
INDIAN PENINSULAR: AND CATALOGUE OF THE COINS IN THE MADRAS MUSEUM.  
With twenty plates by Edgar Thurston.  
Government Central Museum, Madras 1890; 123 pages. Illustrated.  
[S 737/4]
166. [Anon]  
JARDINE MATHESON & COMPANY, AN HISTORICAL SKETCH : BEING AN ACCOUNT TO SHOW  
THE CIRCUMSTANCES IN WHICH THE COMPANY CAME INTO BEING AND HOW IT WAS  
CONSOLIDATED OVER THE LAST CENTURY.  
Hong Kong 1960; 64 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: SL 66/3]  
[Although the Company is particularly concerned with trading in China and the Far East, its early history is  
linked with the East India Company.]
167. [Anon]  
THE VICTORIA CROSSES AND GEORGE CROSSES OF THE HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY  
& INDIAN ARMY, 1856-1945.  
A National Army Museum Publication 1962; 46 pages. Illustrated.
168. [Anon]  
MEMORANDUM OF THE IMPROVEMENTS IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF INDIA DURING THE  
LAST THIRTY YEARS; AND THE PETITION OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY TO PARLIAMENT (BY  
JOHN STUART MILL).  
Gregg, Farnborough 1968; 129 pages.  
[GL: SL 66/301]

169. [Anon]  
A CATALOGUE OF THE LIBRARY OF THE HONOURABLE EAST-INDIA COMPANY.  
Volume I reprinted from the 1845 edition.  
Volume II a supplemental catalogue reprinted from the 1851 edition.  
B. Franklin, New York, USA 1969;  
[GL: SL 52]
170. [Anon]  
EAST INDIA COMPANY (RECORDS).  
Cockney Ancestor 1989; No. 42, pp. 3-7.
171. Anderson, George [1760-1796]  
A GENERAL VIEW OF THE VARIATIONS WHICH HAVE BEEN MADE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY: FROM THE CONCLUSION OF THE WAR IN INDIA, IN 1784, TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE PRESENT HOSTILITIES.  
John Stockdale, London 1792; 116 pages.  
[GL: A 9.2 no 1 in 45]
172. Anderson, George [1760-1796]  
SUPPLEMENT TO THE GENERAL VIEW OF THE AFFAIRS OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY; INCLUDING AN ANSWER TO THE OBSERVATIONS.  
John Stockdale, London 1792; 37 pages.  
[GL: A 9.2 no 3 in 45]
173. Anjaneyulu, M.S.R.  
VISAGAPATAM DISTRICT 1769-1834 : A HISTORY OF THE RELATIONS BETWEEN THE ZAMINDARS & THE EAST INDIA COMPANY.  
Andhra University Press, Visakhapatnam, India 1982; vii+256 pages.
174. Appleby, John H.  
NEW LIGHT ON JOHN WOODALL, SURGEON AND ADVENTURER.  
Reprinted from Medical History 1981; Volume 25.  
Wellcome Institute, London 1981; 18 pages.  
[GL: Pam 16115]  
[Woodall was a Barber-Surgeon in London, and was the first surgeon-general of the East-India Company.]
175. Aslet, Clive  
EAST INDIA IN THE EAST END: (THE RESTORATION OF ST. MATTHIAS' CHURCH POPLAR, BUILT IN 1776 BY THE EAST INDIA COMPANY).  
Country Life, January 1980; Volume CLXVII, No. 4306, p. 151.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access]
176. Auber, Peter [1770-1866]  
AN ANALYSIS OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY, AND OF THE LAWS PASSED BY PARLIAMENT FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THEIR AFFAIRS, AT HOME AND ABROAD: TO WHICH IS PREFIXED A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE COMPANY, AND OF THE RISE AND PROGRESS OF THE BRITISH POWER IN INDIA.  
Kingsbury, Parburg and Allen [1826]; lxxii+804 pages.  
[GL: SL 66/3]
177. Auber, Peter [1770-1866]  
AN ANALYSIS OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY: TO WHICH IS PREFIXED A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE COMPANY, AND OF THE RISE AND PROGRESS OF THE BRITISH POWER IN INDIA.  
Kingsbury, London 1828; 203 pages.  
[GL: SL 66/3]
178. Auber, Peter [1770-1866]  
RISE AND PROGRESS OF THE BRITISH POWER IN INDIA.  
2 Volumes.

W.H. Allen & Co, London 1837;

[GL: S 954]

[Auber was Secretary to the Court of Directors of the East-India Company.]

179. Bailey, Peter

EARLY EAST INDIA COMPANY BONDS AND COVENANTS.

Genealogists Magazine, December 1996, Volume 25, No. 8, pp. 315-318.

[GL: (PB) Closed access]

180. Bala-Krishna, Bal

COMMERCIAL RELATIONS BETWEEN INDIA AND ENGLAND (1601-1757).

G. Routledge & Sons, London 1924; xxii+370 pages.

[GL: S 382/09]

181. Bastin, John Sturgis [1927- ]

THE BRITISH IN WEST SUMATRA (1685-1825)

A SELECTION OF DOCUMENTS, MAINLY FROM THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY RECORDS PRESERVED IN THE INDIA OFFICE LIBRARY, COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS OFFICE, LONDON.

University of Malaya Press, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia 1965; xlii+209 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: SL 66/3]

182. Baxter, I.A.

RECORDS OF THE POPLAR PENSION FUND.

East-India Record 1985, No. 8, pp. 30-33.

[GL: (PB) Closed access]

[The fund financed almshouses for widows and seamen retired from the service of the East-India Company.]

183. \*Bellasis, M.

HONOURABLE COMPANY.

With a Preface by Arthur Bryant.

Hollis & Carter, London 1952; xii+285 pages.

[GL: B/B 436]

[A history of the Bellasis family who for several generations were in the service of the East-India Company.]

184. Beurdeley, Michel

PORCELAIN OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANIES.

Barrie and Rockliff, London 1962; xii+219 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: 738]

185. Birdwood, Sir George Christopher Molesworth [1832- ]

ILLUSTRATIONS FROM THE RECORDS AND RELICS OF THE LATE HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY.

Reprinted from the Journal of Indian Art 1890-91; Volume 3, No. 31 and Volume 4, Nos. 33-34.

Griggs, London 1890-91; 37 pages of plates.

[GL: SL 66/3]

186. Booth, Abraham [1606-1636]

EEN DIENAER DER OOST-INDISCHE COMPAGNIE TE LONDEN IN 1629: JOURNAEL VAN ABRAM BOOTH EN ZEJN DESCRIPTIE VAN ENGELANDT.

1942; 275 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: SL 81]

187. Birdwood, Sir George Christopher Molesworth (Editor), assisted by William Foster

THE REGISTER OF LETTERS &c : OF THE GOVERNOUR AND COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF LONDON TRADING INTO THE EAST INDIES, 1600-1619.

Quaritch, London 1893. Reprinted 1965; lxxxiv+530 pages.

[GL: Store 371]

188. Bowen, H[uw] V.

THE EAST INDIA COMPANY DURING THE LATE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY: PROBLEMS AND

POSSIBILITIES FOR THE BUSINESS HISTORIAN.

Business Archives Sources and History November 1996; No. 72, pp. 1-14.

[GL: (PB) Closed access]

189. Bowen, Huw V.

THE EAST INDIA COMPANY AND MILITARY RECRUITMENT IN BRITAIN, 1763-1771.

Bulletin of the Institute of historical Research, May 1968; Volume LIX, No. 139, pp. 78-90.

[GL: (PB) Closed access]

190. Bowen, Huw V.

THE "LITTLE PARLIAMENT": THE GENERAL COURT OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY, 1750-1784.

The Historical Journal, December 1991; Volume 34, No. 4, pp. 857-872.

[GL: (PB) Closed access]

191. Bowen, Huw V.

LORD CLIVE AND SPECULATION IN EAST INDIA COMPANY STOCK, 1766.

Historical Journal, December 1987; Volume 30, No. 4, pp. 905-920.

[GL: (PB) Closed access]

192. Brett, Vanessa

PEWTER FOR EAST INDIA COMPANY'S SHIPS.

Journal of the Pewter Society, Spring 1991; Volume 8, No. 1, pp. 19-23.

[GL: (PB) Closed access]

193. Brewer, J[ames] N[orris]

A DESCRIPTION OF THE INDIA-HOUSE, WITH AN ACCOUNT OF THE FOUNDATION AND PROGRESS OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY.

William Gilling, London 1821; 20 pages.

[GL: Fo pam 4822]

194. Bruce, John [1745-1826]

ANNALS OF THE HONOURABLE EAST-INDIA COMPANY: FROM THEIR ESTABLISHMENT BY THE CHARTER OF QUEEN ELIZABETH, 1600, TO THE UNION OF THE LONDON AND ENGLISH EAST-INDIA COMPANIES, 1707-8.

3 Volumes.

Black, Parry and Kingsbury, London 1810;

[GL: SL 66/3]

195. Bryant, G.J.

THE EAST INDIA COMPANY AND THE BRITISH ARMY: THE CRISIS AT MADRAS IN 1783.

Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research, Spring 1984; Volume 62, No. 249, pp. 13-27.

[GL: (PB) Closed access]

196. Bryant, Gerald

OFFICERS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S ARMY IN THE DAYS OF CLIVE AND HASTINGS.

Journal of Imperial and Commonwealth History 1978; Volume 6, pp. 203-227.

[GL: (PB) Closed access L 66.3]

197. Buckeridge, Nicholas

JOURNAL AND LETTER BOOK OF NICHOLAS BUCKERIDGE 1651-1654.

University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, USA 1973;

198. Buckley, Charles Burton [1844-1912]

AN ANECDOTAL HISTORY OF OLD TIMES IN SINGAPORE: FROM THE FOUNDATION OF THE SETTLEMENT UNDER THE HONOURABLE THE EAST INDIA COMPANY ON FEBRUARY 6TH, 1819, TO THE TRANSFER TO THE COLONIAL OFFICE AS PART OF THE COLONIAL POSSESSIONS OF THE CROWN ON APRIL 1ST, 1867.

University of Malaya Press, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia 1965; xii+790 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: 959/52]

199. Burke, The Right Honourable Edmund  
ARTICLES OF CHARGE OF HIGH CRIMES AND MISDEMEANOURS, AGAINST WARREN HASTINGS, ESQ., LATE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF BENGAL : PRESENTED TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, IN THE MONTHS OF APRIL AND MAY 1786.  
J. Debrett, London 1786; 460 pages.  
[GL: B/H 358]
200. Butcher, H. Borton  
THE LONDON EAST INDIA'S FIRST EXPEDITION.  
The Mariner's Mirror 1932; Volume 18, pp. 382-402.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access L 66.3]
201. Callahan, Raymond  
THE EAST INDIA COMPANY AND ARMY REFORM, 1783-1798.  
Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA 1972; 246 pages.  
[The first detailed study of the British government's late eighteenth century attempt to reorganise the East India Company's army book.]
202. Campbell, Sir Duncan Alexander Dundas Campbell, 3rd Baronet [1856- ]  
RECORDS OF THE CLAN CAMPBELL IN THE MILITARY SERVICE OF THE HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY, 1600-1858.  
Compiled by Major Sir Duncan Campbell of Barcaldine.  
With a Foreword and Index by Lt.-Col. Sir Richard C. Temple.  
Longmans, Green & Co, London 1925; lxxxv+311 pages.  
[GL: B/C 187]
203. Cartwright, Charles  
AN ABSTRACT OF THE ORDERS AND REGULATIONS OF THE HONOURABLE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY.  
London 1788; lxxxiv+58 pages.  
[GL: A 9.1 no 47]
204. Chaudhuri, K[irti] N. [1934- ]  
THE EAST INDIA COMPANY AND THE EXPORT OF TREASURE IN THE EARLY SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.  
Economic History Review 1963-64; 2nd Series, Volume 16, pp. 23-38.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access L 66.3]
205. Chaudhuri, K[irti] N. [1934- ]  
THE EAST INDIA COMPANY AND THE ORGANISATION OF ITS SHIPPING IN THE EARLY SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.  
Mariner's Mirror 1963; Volume 49, pp. 27-41.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access L 66.3]
206. Chaudhuri, K[irti] N. [1934- ]  
THE ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY:  
THE STUDY OF AN EARLY JOINT-STOCK COMPANY, 1600-1640.  
F. Cass, London 1965; ix+245 pages.  
[GL: L 66/3]
207. Chaudhuri, K[irti] N.
208. Chaudhuri, K[irti] N. [1934- ]  
TREASURE AND TRADE BALANCES: THE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S EXPORT TRADE, 1660-1720.  
Economic History Review 1968; 2nd Series, Volume 21, No. 3, pp. 480-502.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access L 66.3]
209. Chaudhuri, K[irti] N. [1934- ]  
THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OF INDIA UNDER THE EAST INDIA COMPANY, 1814-1858: A SELECTION OF CONTEMPORARY WRITINGS.  
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1971; vi+319 pages.

[GL: L 66/301]

210. Chaudhuri, K[irti] N. [1934- ]  
THE TRADING WORLD OF ASIA AND THE ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY, 1660-1760.  
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1978; xviii+628 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: L 66/3]

211. Child, Sir Josiah [1630-1699]  
A SUPPLEMENT TO A FORMER TREATISE, CONCERNING THE EAST-INDIA TRADE.  
London 1681; 14 pages.  
[GL: A 9.1 no 4 in 5]

212. Child, Sir Josiah [1630-1699] [Pseudonym: 'Philopatris']  
A TREATISE WHEREIN IS DEMONSTRATED : I. THAT THE EAST-INDIA TRADE IS THE MOST  
NATIONAL OF ALL FOREIGN TRADES. II. THAT THE CLAMORS, ASPERTIONS, AND OBJECTIONS  
MADE AGAINST THE PRESENT EAST-INDIA COMPANY, ARE SINISTER, SELFISH, OR  
GROUNDLESS. III. THAT SINCE THE DISCOVERY OF THE EAST-INDIES, THE DOMINION OF THE  
SEA DEPENDS MUCH UPON THE WANE OR INCREASE OF THAT TRADE, AND CONSEQUENTLY  
THE SECURITY OF THE LIBERTY, PROPERTY, AND PROTESTANT RELIGION OF THIS KINGDOM.  
IV. THAT THE TRADE OF THE EAST-INDIES CANNOT BE CARRIED ON TO NATIONAL  
ADVANTAGE, IN ANY OTHER WAY THAN BY A GENERAL JOYNT STOCK. THAT THE EAST-  
INDIA TRADE IS MORE PROFITABLE AND NECESSARY TO THE KINGDOM OF ENGLAND, THAN  
TO ANY OTHER KINGDOM OR NATION IN EUROPE.  
Robert Boulter, London 1681; 43 pages.  
[GL: S pam 153 and A 9.1 no 3 in 5 and A 9.4 no 2 in 7]

213. Clunes, John  
HISTORICAL SKETCH OF THE PRINCES OF INDIA : WITH A SKETCH OF THE ORIGIN AND  
PROGRESS OF BRITISH POWER IN INDIA.  
By an Officer in the Service of The Honourable East India Company.  
Smith, Edinburgh 1833; xii+209 pages.  
[GL: S 954]

214. Coke, Roger  
REFLECTIONS UPON THE EAST-INDY AND ROYAL AFRICAN COMPANIES, WITH  
ANIMADVERSIONS, CONCERNING THE NATURALIZATION OF FOREIGNERS.  
London 1695; 25 pages.  
[GL: A 9.4 no 3 in 7]

215. Cook, Andrew Stanley  
ALEXANDER DALRYMPLE AND JOHN ARNOLD : CHRONOMETERS AND THE REPRESENTATION  
OF LONGITUDE ON EAST INDIA COMPANY CHARTS.  
Pergamon, USA 1985;  
[GL: CC pam 324]

216. Corney, Bolton (Editor)  
THE VOYAGE OF SIR HENRY MIDDLETON [1570-1613] TO BANTAM AND THE MALUCO ISLANDS  
: BEING THE SECOND VOYAGE SET FORTH BY THE GOVERNOR AND COMPANY OF  
MERCHANTS OF LONDON TRADING INTO THE EAST-INDIES.  
First published 1606. The Hakluyt Society, London 1855; 147 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: Store 181-183 (Hakluyt s; 19)]

217. Cotton, Sir Evan [1868-1939]  
EAST INDIAMEN : THE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S MARITIME SERVICE.  
Edited by Sir Charles Fawcett.  
Batchworth Press, London 1949; 218 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: 387/5]

218. Craufurd, George  
AN ENQUIRY INTO THE SITUATION OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY : FROM PAPERS LAID

BEFORE THE HOUSE OF COMMONS IN THE YEARS 1787 AND 1788.

Debrett, London 1789; 32 pages.

[GL: A 7.1 no 1 in 15]

219. Craufurd, George

A SECOND ENQUIRY INTO THE SITUATION OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY : FROM PAPERS LAID BEFORE THE HOUSE OF COMMONS IN THE YEAR 1789; AND A POSTSCRIPT RELATIVE TO THE INDIA BUDGET, OPENED BY MR. DUNDAS...MARCH 1790, WITH OBSERVATIONS ON THE PAPERS

PREVIOUSLY PRESENTED BY THE...COMPANY.

J. Debrett, London 1790; 22 pages.

[GL: A 7.1 no 2 in 15]

220. Customs and Excise Department of H.M. Government

RULES FOR THE LANDING AND EXAMINING OF EAST-INDIA GOODS AT THE WATERSIDE.

London [1768]; 4 pages.

[GL: A 3.6 no 3 in 37; A 3.6 no 11 in 37; and A 3.6 no 31 in 37]

221. Customs and Excise Department of H.M. Government

RULES ABOUT GOODS IN THE EAST-INDIA WAREHOUSE.

London [1777]; 9 pages.

[GL: A 3.6 no 4 in 37; A 3.6 no 12 in 37; and A 3.6 no 32 in 37]

222. Dalrymple, Alexander [1737-1808]

AN ACCOUNT OF WHAT HAS PASSED BETWEEN THE INDIA DIRECTORS AND ALEXANDER DALRYMPLE : INTENDED AS AN INTRODUCTION TO A PLAN FOR EXTENDING THE COMMERCE OF THIS KINGDOM, AND THE COMPANY, IN THE EAST-INDIES.

Alexander Dalrymple, London 1769; 109 pages.

[GL: A 9.1 no 1 in 3]

223. Dalrymple, Alexander [1737-1808]

A LETTER TO THE COURT OF DIRECTORS FOR AFFAIRS OF THE UNITED COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF ENGLAND TRADING TO THE EAST INDIES, CONCERNING THE PROPOSED SUPERVISORSHIP.

Richardson & Urquhart, London 1769; 15 pages.

[GL: A 9.1 no 3 in 3]

224. Desmond, Ray

INDIAN MUSEUM 1801-1879.

Alden Press, London 1982;

[History of the East India Company's museum.]

225. Devenant, Charles

AN ESSAY IN THE EAST-INDIA TRADE.

London 1696; 62 pages.

[GL: A 7.5 no 4 in 11]

[No 4 in East Indian trade, selected works, 17th century : a collection of five rare works republished from originals in the Goldsmith's Library.]

226. Douglas, Audrey W.

COTTON EXILES IN ENGLAND : THE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S ATTEMPT TO EXPLOIT DEVELOPMENTS IN FASHION 1660-1721.

Journal of British Studies 1969; Volume 8, No. 2, pp. 28-43.

[GL: (PB) Closed access L 66.3]

227. Elofson, W.M.

THE ROCKINGHAM WHIGS IN TRANSITION : THE EAST INDIA COMPANY ISSUE 1772-1773.

English Historical Review, October 1989; Volume 104, No. 43, pp. 947-974.

[GL: (PB) Closed access L 66.3]

228. Embree, Ainslie  
 CHARLES GRANT AND THE BRITISH RULE IN INDIA.  
 George Allen & Unwin, London 1962; 320 pages.  
 [Biography of Charles Grant, private merchant and servant of the East India Company from 1768 to 1790.]
229. Embree, Ainslie  
 CHARLES GRANT AND THE BRITISH RULE IN INDIA.  
 Columbia University Press, New York, USA 1962; 320 pages.
230. Evans, Christopher  
 'POWER ON SILT' : TOWARDS AN ARCHAEOLOGY OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY.  
 Antiquity, September 1990; Volume 64, No. 244, pp. 643-661.  
 [GL: (PB) Closed access L 66.3]
231. Farrington, Anthony (Editor)  
 THE RECORDS OF THE EAST INDIA COLLEGE, HAILEYBURY, & OTHER INSTITUTIONS  
 HMSO 1976; ix\_166 pages. Illustrated.  
 [GL: L 66/301]
232. Firminger, Walter Kelly (Editor)  
 THE FIFTH REPORT FROM THE SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS ON THE  
 AFFAIRS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY, 28<sup>TH</sup> JULY, 1812.  
 3 Volumes.  
 Kelly, New York, USA. Reprint 1969;
233. Fitzhugh, T.V.H.  
 EAST INDIA COMPANY ANCESTRY.  
 Genealogists' Magazine, March 1984; Volume 21, No. 5, pp. 150-154.  
 [GL: (PB) Closed access L 66.3]
234. Fortune, Robert [1813-1880]  
 A JOURNEY TO THE TEA COUNTRIES OF CHINA : INCLUDING SUNG-LO AND THE BOHEA HILLS;  
 WITH A SHORT NOTICE OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S TEA PLANTATIONS IN THE  
 HIMALAYA MOUNTAINS.  
 J. Murray, London 1852; xv+398 pages.  
 [GL: S 915/1]
235. Foster, Sir William  
 THE ENGLISH FACTORIES IN INDIA 1618-1669.  
 13 Volumes.  
 The Clarendon Press, London 1906-1927;  
 [GL: Store 370.]
236. Foster, William  
 THE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S HOSPITAL AT POPLAR.  
 Home Counties Magazine 1910; Volume 12, pp. 132-144.  
 [GL: (PB) Closed access L 66.3]  
 [The hospital was founded in 1627 and consisted of almshouses for seamen retired from the Company's service  
 and, until circa 1730, of a school.]
237. Foster, William  
 POPLAR CHAPEL.  
 Home Counties Magazine 1910; Volume 12, pp. 161-169.  
 [GL: (PB) Closed access L 66.3]  
 [The chapel was erected by the East India Company.]
238. Foster, William  
 JAMES MILL (OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY) IN LEADENHALL STREET.  
 Scottish Historical Review, 1912-13; Volume 10, pp.162-173.  
 [GL: (PB) Closed access L 66.3]



239. Foster, William  
 THE FIRST HOME OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY.  
 Home Counties Magazine 1912; Volume 14, pp. 25-38.  
 [GL: (PB) Closed access L 66.3]  
 [The first home of the Company was the house of Sir Thomas Smythe in Philpot Lane.]
240. Foster, Sir William  
 THE EAST INDIA COMPANY AT CROSBY HOUSE, 1621-1638.  
 London Topographical Record 1913; Volume 8, pp. 106-139.  
 [GL: (PB) Closed access L 66.3]
241. Foster, Sir William  
 THE EAST INDIA HOUSE : ITS HISTORY AND ASSOCIATIONS.  
 John Lane, London 1924; 250 pages. Illustrated.  
 [GL: CLS 619]
242. Foster, Sir William  
 JOHN COMPANY.  
 John Lane, London 1926; x+295 pages. Illustrated.  
 [GL: L 66/3 and CLS 621]
243. Foster, Sir William [1863-1951]  
 A SUPPLEMENTARY CALENDAR OF DOCUMENTS IN THE INDIA OFFICE RELATING TO INDIA OR  
 TO THE HOME AFFAIRS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY, 1600-1640.  
 The India Office, London 1928; viii+181 pages.  
 [GL: 354/421]
244. Foster, Sir William [1863-1951]  
 THE VOYAGE OF NICHOLAS DOWNTON TO THE EAST INDIES 1614-1615 : AS RECORDED IN  
 CONTEMPORARY NARRATIVES AND LETTERS.  
 The Hakluyt Society, London 1939; xxxvi+224 pages. Illustrated.  
 [GL: Store 181-183 (Hakluyt s 2nd ser; 82)]
245. Foster, Sir William [1863-1951]  
 THE VOYAGE OF THOMAS BEST TO THE EAST INDIES 1612-1614.  
 The Hakluyt Society, London 1934; lvi+316 pages. Illustrated.  
 [GL: Store 181-183 (Hakluyt s 2nd ser; 75)]
246. Foster, Sir William [1863-1951]  
 THE VOYAGE OF SIR HENRY MIDDLETON TO THE MOLUCCAS, 1604-1606.  
 With Notes and an Introduction by Sir William Foster.  
 The Hakluyt Society, London 1943; xliii+209 pages. Illustrated.  
 [GL: Store 181-183 (Hakluyt s 2nd ser; 88)]  
 [Expedition under the auspices of the East India Company.]
247. Foster, Sir William  
 ENGLAND'S QUEST OF EASTERN TRADE.  
 A. & C. Black, London 1966; xiv+354 pages. Illustrated.  
 [GL: S 382/09]
248. Fry, Howard Tyrrell  
 ALEXANDER DALRYMPLE (1737-1808) AND THE EXPANSION OF BRITISH TRADE.  
 With a Foreword by R.A. Skelton.  
 Cass for the Royal Commonwealth Society, London 1970; xxvii+330 pages. Illustrated.  
 [GL: B/D 151]
249. Fuller, Andrew [1754-1815]  
 AN APOLOGY FOR THE LATE CHRISTIAN MISSIONS TO INDIA : PART THE FIRST, COMPRISING  
 AN ADDRESS TO THE CHAIRMAN OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY IN ANSWER TO MR TWINING.  
 AND STRICTURES ON THE PREFACE OF A PAMPHLET BY MAJOR SCOTT WARING.

WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING AUTHORITIES, PRINCIPALLY TAKEN FROM THE REPORT OF THE SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE.

London 1808; 93+xxvi pages.

[GL: Pam 2471]

250. Furber, Holden [1903- ]

JOHN COMPANY AT WORK : A STUDY OF EUROPEAN EXPANSION IN INDIA IN THE LATE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA 1948; xi+407 pages.

[GL: L 66/3]

251. Gardner, Brian

THE EAST INDIA COMPANY: A HISTORY.

Rupert Hart-Davis, London 1971; 305 pages.

[GL: SL 66/3]

252. Gardner, Brian

THE EAST INDIA COMPANY: A HISTORY.

The McCall Publishing Company, New York, USA 1972; 319 pages.

253. Gill, Conrad

MERCHANTS AND MARINERS OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

Edward Arnold 1961; 176 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: B/H 179]

254. Grant, [Sir] Robert [1779-1838]

A SKETCH OF THE HISTORY OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY : FROM ITS FIRST FORMATION TO THE PASSING OF THE REGULATING ACT OF 1773; WITH A SUMMARY VIEW OF THE CHANGES WHICH HAVE TAKEN PLACE SINCE THAT PERIOD IN THE INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION OF BRITISH INDIA.

Black, Parry and Co, London 1813; 397 pages.

[GL: SL 66/301]

255. \*Grey, Charles

THE MERCHANT VENTURERS OF LONDON : A RECORD OF FAR EASTERN TRADE & PIRACY DURING THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.

Edited and with a Preface by Sir George MacMunn.

H.F. & G. Witherby, London 1932; 288 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: L 66/3]

[The personalities and adventures of lesser-known merchants and mariners of "The Company of Merchant Adventurers of London trading into the East Indies."]

256. Griffin, Andrew

LONDON, BENGAL, THE CHINA TRADE AND THE UNFREQUENTED EXTREMITIES OF ASIA : THE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S SETTLEMENT IN NEW GUINEA 1793-95.

British Library Journal, Autumn 1990; Volume 16, No. 2, pp. 151-173.

[GL: (PB) Closed access L 66.3]

257. Griggs, William [1832-1911]

RELIQS OF THE HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY : A SERIES OF FIFTY PLATES.

With Letterpress by Sir George Birdwood and William Foster.

Quaritch, London 1909; 80 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: SL 66/3]

258. Gupta, Brijen Kishore [1929- ]

SIR AJUDDAULLAH AND THE EAST INDIA COMPANY, 1756-1757 : BACKGROUND TO THE FOUNDATION OF BRITISH POWER IN INDIA.

E.J. Brill., Leiden 1962; xii+170 pages.

[GL: SL 66/3]

[Bibliography pp. 159-170.]

259. Hamilton, Francis [1762-1829]  
A JOURNEY FROM MADRAS THROUGH THE COUNTRIES OF MYSORE, CANARA, AND MALABAR: PERFORMED UNDER THE ORDERS OF THE MOST NOBLE THE MARQUIS WELLESLEY, GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA, FOR THE EXPRESS PURPOSE OF INVESTIGATING THE STATE OF AGRICULTURE, ARTS, AND COMMERCE; THE RELIGION MANNERS, AND CUSTOMS; THE HISTORY NATURAL AND CIVIL, AND ANTIQUITIES, IN THE DOMINIONS OF THE RAJAH OF MYSORE, AND THE COUNTRIES ACQUIRED BY THE HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY  
BY FRANCIS BUCHANAN.  
The Company, London 1807; 3 Volumes. Illustrated.  
[GL: S 915/4]
260. Harding, David  
FREE-ENTERPRISE FIREPOWER : JOHN COMPANY'S GUNS.  
Country Life, 22 May 1986; Volume CLXXIX, No. 4631, pp. 1440-1441.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access L 66.3]
261. Hardy, Charles  
A REGISTER OF SHIPS EMPLOYED IN THE SERVICE OF THE...EAST INDIA COMPANY FROM...1760  
Revised by Horatio Charles A. Hardy.  
Hardy, London. Fourth Edition 1835; 805 pages.  
[GL: LB 268]
262. Hardy, Charles  
SUPPLEMENT TO A REGISTER OF SHIPS EMPLOYED IN THE SERVICE OF THE HONOURABLE THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY, FROM THE YEAR 1760 TO THE CONCLUSION OF THE COMMERCIAL CHARTER.  
With an appendix, containing a variety of particulars and useful information, interesting to those who were concerned with the East India service.  
Revised, with considerable additions by his son, Horatio Charles Hardy  
Parbury, Allen & Co, London 1835;  
[GL: S 387/224]
263. Hare, John  
MEMORIAL TO THE HONOURABLE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY ON THE PART OF...ALEXANDER HARE...WITH AN APPENDIX, CORROBORATION AND EXPLANATORY.  
London 1832; 107 pages.  
[GL: SL 66/301]
264. Harfield, Alan  
BRITISH AND INDIAN ARMIES IN THE EAST INDIES 1685-19355.  
Picton Publishing, Chippenham 1984; xv+411 pages.
265. Harfield, Alan  
A HISTORY OF THE HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S GARRISON ON THE WEST COAST OF SUMATRA, 1685-1825.  
A. and J. Partnership, Barton on Sea 1995;
266. Hastings, Warren [1732-1818]  
A NARRATIVE OF THE INSURRECTION WHICH HAPPENED IN THE ZEMEEDARY OF BANARIS IN...AUGUST 1781 : AND OF THE TRANSACTIONS OF THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN THAT DISTRICT; WITH AN APPENDIX OF AUTHENTIC PAPERS AND AFFIDAVITS.  
Calcutta, India 1782; 283 pages.  
[GL: Bay H 8.6 no 4]
267. Hastings, Warren [1732-1818]  
COPY OF A LETTER FROM WARREN HASTINGS, ESQ., TO THE COURT OF DIRECTORS, RELATIVE TO THEIR CENSURE ON HIS CONDUCT AT BENARES : TO WHICH IS ADDED A LETTER FROM MR.

HASTINGS TO WILLIAM DEVAYNES...ON...MONEY PRIVATELY RECEIVED.  
Debrett, London 1786; 76 pages.  
[GL: B/H 358]

268. Hastings, Warren [1732-1818]  
A DETAILED ACCOUNT OF THE PROCEEDINGS IN THE HOUSE OF LORDS ON...THE ARTICLES  
CHARGED IN THE IMPEACHMENT OF WARREN HASTINGS...EXTRACTED FROM...WOODFALL'S  
PARLIAMENTARY REPORTS.  
Chapman, London 1795; 227 pages.  
[GL: B/H 358]

269. Hedges, Sir William [1632-1701]  
THE DIARY OF WILLIAM HEDGES, ESQ., DURING HIS AGENCY IN BENGAL : AS WELL AS ON HIS  
VOYAGE OUT AND RETURN OVERLAND (1681-1697)  
Transcribed for the press, with introductory notes, etc., by R. Barlow, Esq., and illustrated by copious extracts  
from unpublished records, etc., by Colonel Henry Yule.  
The Hakluyt Society, London 1887-1889; 3 Volumes. Illustrated.  
[GL: Store 181-183 (Hakluyt s; 74,75,78)]

270. Hollaender, Albert Edwin Johannes  
TWO EARLY LETTERS OF JONATHAN DUNCAN THE ELDER  
Reprinted from the Indian Archives, New Delhi, India 1951; Volume V, No. 2, pp. 124-133.  
[GL: Pam 6548]  
[Duncan was nominated to the East India Company's civil service, and became Governor of Bombay in 1795.]

271. Horvell-Thurloio-Cumming-Bruce, Thomas John, 5th Baron Thurloio  
THE COMPANY AND THE CROWN.  
Blackwood, London. Second Edition 1867; ix+301 pages.  
[GL: SL 66/3]

272. Hunter, Sir William Wilson [1840-1900]  
A HISTORY OF BRITISH INDIA.  
2 Volumes.  
Longmans, Green and Co, London  
[GL: S 954]  
[Volume 2 completed and edited by P.E. Roberts after the author's death, deals with the union of the old and  
new companies under the Earl of Godolphin's award (1708).]

273. Huron, [ ]  
A LETTER TO SIR RICHARD HOTHAM, KNIGHT : IN ANSWER TO HIS REFLECTIONS UPON EAST  
INDIA SHIPPING.  
J. Murray, London 1773; 58 pages.  
[GL: Pam 600]

274. Hutcheson, Archibald [1659-1740]  
SOME COMPUTATIONS RELATING TO THE PROPOSED TRANSFERRING OF EIGHTEEN MILLIONS  
OF THE FUND OF THE SOUTH SEA COMPANY TO THE BANK, AND EAST-INDIA COMPANY.  
London 1720; 11 pages.  
[GL: A 7.1 no 5 in 13]

275. Jackson, William Collins  
BRITISH JUSTICE IN INDIA, OR, THE HISTORY OF THE EXTORTED OATH. INCLUDING, MEMOIR  
OF THE PUBLIC CONDUCT AND SERVICES OF WILLIAM COLLINS JACKSON, ESQUIRE; HIS  
VOLUNTARY DEFENCE; AND THE FINAL DECISION OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
EAST-INDIA COMPANY.  
1812; 299 pages.

276. Jeffreys, George, Baron  
THE ARGUMENT OF THE LORD CHIEF JUSTICE OF THE COURT OF KING'S BENCH CONCERNING  
THE GREAT CASE OF MONOPOLIES : BETWEEN THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY, PLAINTIFF, AND

THOMAS SANDYS, DEFENDANT.

R. Taylor, London 1689; 32 pages.

[GL: Fo pam 1185]

277. \*Joseph, Vivian

A HISTORY OF THE BRITISH EAST INDIA COMPANY 1615-1858.

Tallis Press, Somerset 1987; 96 pages. Illustrated.

278. Jupp, Richard

THE DESCRIPTION AND DIMENSIONS OF THE NEW FRONT TO THE EAST-INDIA HOUSE,  
LEADENHALL STREET.

London [1799]; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 9.56]

279. Kaye, Sir John William [1814-1876]

THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY : A HISTORY OF INDIAN PROGRESS.

R. Bentley, London 1853; x+712 pages.

[GL: 354/54]

280. Kaye, Sir John William [1814-1876]

THE LIFE AND CORRESPONDENCE OF HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, LATE ACCOUNTANT-  
GENERAL OF BENGAL, AND CHAIRMAN OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY.

Richard Bentley, London 1854; 622 pages.

281. Kaye, Sir John William [1814-1876]

A HISTORY OF THE SEPOY WAR IN INDIA, 1857-1858.

3 Volumes.

W.H. Allen, London 1865-1877;

[GL: S 954]

282. Keay, John

THE HONOURABLE COMPANY : A HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY.

Harper Collins, London 1991; xx+475 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: L 66/3 KEA]

283. Keay, John

THE HONOURABLE COMPANY : A HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY.

Macmillan Publishing Co, New York, USA 1961; 475 pages.

284. Keeling, William and Bonner,, Thomas

THE EAST INDIA COMPANY JOURNALS OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM KEELING AND MASTER THOMAS  
BONNER, 1615-1617.

University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, USA 1971; 237 pages.

285. Khan, [Sir] Shafaat Ahmad [1893-1947]

SOURCES FOR THE HISTORY OF BRITISH INDIA IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.

Oxford University Press, London 1926; viii+395 pages.

[GL: 954]

286. Khan, [Sir] Shafaat Ahmad [1893-1947]

THE EAST INDIA TRADE IN THE XVIIITH CENTURY IN ITS POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC ASPECTS.

Oxford University Press, London 1923; vii+325 pages.

[GL: L 66/3]

287. Kilburn, Charles Conning

THE EAST INDIA TRADITION IN THE KILBURN FAMILY.

Westminster Press, London 1930; 77 pages.

[GL: B/K 48]

288. Kingsford, P[eter] W[ilfred]

THE EAST INDIA COMPANY AND NORTH MYMMS.  
Hertfordshire's Past, Spring 1993, No. 34, pp. 32-37.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access L 66.3]

289. Larkins, William  
AN ADDRESS TO THE PROPRIETORS OF INDIA STOCK.  
Minerva Press, London 1798; 15 pages.  
[GL: Pam 4003]

290. Lawson, Philip  
THE EAST INDIA COMPANY : A HISTORY.  
Longman, London 1993; 188 pages.  
[GL: L 66/3]

291. Lawson, Philip  
PARLIAMENT AND THE FIRST EAST INDIA INQUIRY, 1767...  
Parliamentary History 1982; Volume 1 pp. 99-114.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access L 66.3]

292. Lewin, Malcolm  
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA : SPEECH...DELIVERED AT THE QUARTERLY MEETING OF THE COURT  
OF PROPRIETORS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY, ON...DECEMBER 19, 1855.  
Edward Stanford, London 1856; 27 pages.  
[GL Pam 3716]

293. Low, Charles Rathbone  
THE LIFE AND CORRESPONDENCE OF FIEELD MARSHAL SIR GEORGE POLLOCK..  
W.H. Allen, London 1873; xxxv+560 pages.  
[Pollock entered the East India Company's artillery in 1803 and saw active service in the Mahratta War, the  
Nepal War, the First Burma War, and the First Afghan War. He left India in 1846 and was later senior  
government director on the board of the East India Company.]

294. Ludlow, J.M.  
THOUGHTS ON THE POLICY OF THE CROWN IN INDIA.  
London 1859; xii+357 pages.  
[Contains a very early discussion of the transfer of power from the East India Company to the Crown.]

295. Macpherson, James [1736-1796]  
THE HISTORY AND MANAGEMENT OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY : FROM ITS ORIGIN IN 1600  
TO THE PRESENT TIME.  
T. Cabell, London 1782; 274 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: AN 20.4 no 1 in 4]

296. Makepeace, Margaret  
THE PROPERTY RECORDS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY AND THE INDIA OFFICE.  
[1980]; 274 pages.  
[GL: SL 66/3]

297. Malleson, Colonel G[eorge] B[ruce]  
LIFE OF WARREN HASTINGS, FIRST GOVERNOR-GENERAL OF INDIA  
Chapman & Hall, London 1894; xii+563 pages.  
[GL: B/H 358]

298. Malthus, T[homas] R[obert]  
STATEMENTS RESPECTING THE EAST-INDIA COLLEGE : WITH AN APPEAL TO FACTS, IN  
REFUTATION OF THE CHARGES LATELY BROUGHT AGAINST IT, IN THE COURT OF  
PROPRIETORS.  
John Murray, London 1817; vii+105 pages.  
[GL: Pam 2179]

299. Markham, Sir Clements R[obert] [1830-1916]  
 THE VOYAGES OF SIR JAMES LANCASTER, Kt., TO THE EAST INDIES : WITH ABSTRACTS OF  
 JOURNALS OF VOYAGES TO THE EAST INDIES DURING THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY,  
 PRESERVED IN THE INDIA OFFICE. AND THE VOYAGE OF CAPTAIN JOHN KNIGHT (1606), TO  
 SEEK THE NORTH-WEST PASSAGE.  
 The Hakluyt Society, London 1877; xxii+314 pages.  
 [GL: Store 181-183 (Hakluyt s; 56)]  
 [A list of ships employed in the seventeenth century by the East India Company is given on pp. 295-305.]
300. Martin, Leopold Charles [1817-1889]  
 CONTRIBUTIONS TO ENGLISH LITERATURE BY THE CIVIL SERVANTS OF THE CROWN AND  
 EAST INDIA COMPANY FROM 1794 TO 1863.  
 With occasional biographical notes.  
 Longman, Roberts & Green, London 1865; xx+140 pages.  
 [GL: SL 66/3]
301. Maryn, Henry  
 CONSIDERATIONS UPON THE EAST-INDIA TRADE.  
 A. & J. Churchill, London 1701; 128 pages.
302. Maryn, Henry  
 CONSIDERATIONS UPON THE EAST-INDIA TRADE.  
 A. & J. Churchill, London 1701. Republished 1968; 128 pages.  
 [GL: A 7.5 no 5 in 11]
303. Melville, Henry Dundas, Viscount [1742-1811]  
 LETTERS...TO THE CHAIRMAN OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY,  
 UPON AN OPEN TRADE TO INDIA.  
 Richardson, London 1813; 47 pages.  
 [GL: A 9.1 no 2 in 18]
304. Melville, Henry Dundas, Viscount [1742-1811]  
 OPINIONS OF...LORD MELVILLE AND MARQUIS WELLESLEY UPON AN OPEN TRADE TO INDIA.  
 E. Cox, London 1813; 18 pages.  
 [GL: A 3.2 no 66]
305. Milburn, William  
 ORIENTAL COMMERCE : CONTAINING A GEOGRAPHICAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PRINCIPAL  
 PLACES IN THE EAST INDIES, CHINA AND JAPAN, WITH THEIR PRODUCE, MANUFACTURES,  
 AND TRADE.  
 2 Volumes.  
 Black, Perry & Co, London 1813;  
 [GL: S 382/09]
306. Misra, B[ankey] B[ihari]  
 THE CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY, 1773-1834.  
 Manchester University Press, Manchester 1959; xii+476 pages.  
 [GL: L 66/3]
307. Moreland, W.H. (Editor)  
 PETER FLORIS, HIS VOYAGE TO THE EAST INDIES IN THE GLOBE, 1611-1615 :  
 The Contemporary Translation (from the Dutch) of his Journal.  
 The Hakluyt Society, London 1934; lxx+164 pages. Illustrated.  
 [GL: Store 181-183 (Hakluyt s 2nd ser; 74)]  
 ["The Globe, which made the seventh voyage for the East India company, was the first English vessel to engage  
 in the trade of the Bay of Bengal and the Gulf of Siam." p. 11]
308. Morgan, William  
 LETTER TO THE CHAIRMAN OF THE HONOURABLE COURT OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY : ON  
 THE PROPOSED COMMUNICATION WITH INDIA BY MEANS OF STEAM NAVIGATION.

Skipper, London 1835; 43 pages.  
[GL: Pam 276]

309. Morse, Hosea Ballou [1855-1954]  
THE CHRONICLES OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY : TRADING TO CHINA 1635-1834.  
5 Volumes.  
The Clarendon Press, Oxford 1926-1928;  
[GL: SL 66/3]

310. Moteki, Torao  
DEVELOPMENT OF THE STOCK ACCOUNTS IN THE LEGERS (sic) OF THE FIRST HALF OF THE  
EAST INDIA COMPANY IN ENGLAND [i.e. 1664-1763]  
Accounting History Association Annals 1982-1983; pp. 41-51.  
[GL: Pam 17005]

311. Mottram, R[alph] H[ale] [1883- ]  
TRADERS' DREAM : THE ROMANCE OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY.  
Appleton-Century, New York, USA 1939; xii+322 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: L 66/3]

312. Mukherjee, Ramkrishna  
THE RISE AND FALL OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY - A SOCIOLOGICAL APPRAISAL.  
Deutscher Verlag der Wissenschaften, Berlin 1955.

313. Mukherjee, Ramkrishna  
THE RISE AND FALL OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY - A SOCIOLOGICAL APPRAISAL.  
Monthly Review Press. Second Edition 1958; xviii+445 pages.  
[GL: SL 66/3]

314. Mun, Thomas [1571-1641]  
A DISCOURSE OF TRADE FROM ENGLAND UNTO THE EAST-INDIES : ANSWERING TO DIVERSE  
OBJECTIONS WHICH ARE USUALLY MADE AGAINST THE SAME.  
Pyper, London 1603; 58 pages.

315. Mun, Thomas [1571-1641]  
A DISCOURSE OF TRADE FROM ENGLAND UNTO THE EAST-INDIES : ANSWERING TO DIVERSE  
OBJECTIONS WHICH ARE USUALLY MADE AGAINST THE SAME.  
John Pyper, London. First Edition 1603. Second Impression 1621; 56 pages.  
A 9.4 no 1 in 7]

316. Mun, Thomas [1571-1641]  
A DISCOURSE OF TRADE FROM ENGLAND UNTO THE EAST-INDIES : ANSWERING TO DIVERSE  
OBJECTIONS WHICH ARE USUALLY MADE AGAINST THE SAME.  
Pyper, London 1603. Republished by the Gregg Press, London 1968; 58 pages.  
[GL: A 7.5 no 2 in 11]

317. Norton, George [1791-1876]  
RUDIMENTALS : BEING A SERIES OF DISCOURSES ON THE PRINCIPLES OF GOVERNMENT, THE  
GOVERNMENT OF ENGLAND, THE EAST INDIA COMPANY, THE COURT OF DIRECTORS, THE  
BOARD OF CONTROL, THE SYSTEM OF GOVERNMENT IN INDIA, AND ON JURISPRUDENCE OR  
THE PRINCIPLES OF ADMINISTRATIVE JUSTICE : ADDRESSED TO THE NATIVES OF INDIA.  
Pharoah, Madras, India 1841; 352 pages.  
[GL: SL 64/301]

318. O' Brien, William Smith [1803-1864]  
CONSIDERATIONS RELATIVE TO THE RENEWAL OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY'S CHARTER.  
J.M. Richardson, London 1830; 75 pages.  
[GL: Pam 16607]



319. Papillon, Thomas [1623-1702]  
THE EAST-INDIA TRADE : A MOST PROFITABLE TRADE TO THE KINGDOM. AND BEST SECURED  
AND IMPROVED IN A COMPANY, AND A JOINT STOCK.  
Represented in a letter written upon the occasion of two letters lately published, insinuating the contrary.  
London 1677; 27 pages.  
[GL: Pam 7734]
320. Papillon, Thomas [1623-1702]  
A TREATISE CONCERNING THE EAST-INDIA TRADE : BEING A MOST PROFITABLE TRADE TO  
THE KINGDOM, AND BEST SECURED AND IMPROVED BY A COMPANY AND A JOINT STOCK.  
Wrote at the instance of Thomas Papillon...and printed in the year 1680. - And now reprinted for the better  
satisfaction of himself and others.  
London 1696; 27 pages.  
[GL: Bay H 4.3 no 30]
321. Parkinson, C[yril] Northcote  
TRADE IN THE EASTERN SEAS 1739-1813.  
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1937; xii+434 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: 387/5]  
[A description of the conditions of the shipping industry under the East India Company.]
322. Patra, Atul Chandra [1915- ]  
THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE UNDER THE EAST INDIA COMPANY IN BENGAL, BIHAR  
AND ORISSA.  
Asia Pub. House, New York, USA [1962]; 233 pages.  
[GL:SL 66/3]
323. Peers, Douglas M.  
BETWEEN MARS AND MAMMON : THE EAST INDIA COMPANY AND EFFORTS TO REFORM ITS  
ARMY, 1796-1832.  
Historical Journal, June 1990, Volume 33, No. 2, pp. 385-401.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access L 66.3]
324. Peers, Douglas M.  
THE DUKE OF WELLINGTON AND BRITISH INDIA DURING THE LIVERPOOL ADMINISTRATION,  
1819-1827.  
Reprinted from Journal of Imperial Commonwealth History, October 1988, Volume XVII, No. 1. 21 pages.  
[GL: Pam 18667]
325. Philips, C[yril] H[enry]  
THE EAST INDIA COMPANY, 1784-1834.  
Manchester University Press, Manchester. First Edition 1940; vii+374 pages.  
[GL: CLS 1052]
326. Philips, C[yril] H[enry]  
THE EAST INDIA COMPANY, 1784-1834.  
Manchester University Press, Manchester 1940. Second Edition 1961; 374 pages.  
[GL: L 66/3]
327. Philips, C[yril] H[enry]  
THE SECRET COMMITTEE OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY.  
Reprinted from the Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies 1941; Volume 10.  
[GL: Pam 8506]
328. Philips, C[yril] H[enry]  
ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY FROM 1758 TO 1858.  
Compiled by C.H. and D. Philips.  
Royal Asiatic Society 1941; Part 4, pp. 325-336.  
[GL: Fo pam 8170]

329. Philips, C[yril] H[enry] (Editor)  
 THE CORRESPONDENCE OF DAVID SCOTT, DIRECTOR AND CHAIRMAN OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY, RELATING TO INDIAN AFFAIRS, 1787-1805.  
 The Royal Historical Society, London 1951; 2 Volumes.  
 [GL: Store 1263-1264 (Royal h s Camden 3rd ser; 75,76)]
330. Plummer, Thomas William  
 A LETTER TO THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE EARL OF BUCKINGHAMSHIRE...ON THE RENEWAL OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY'S CHARTER.  
 Richardson, London 1813; iv+220+ix pages.  
 [GL: A 9.3 no 2 in 51]
331. Pownall, Thomas [1722-1805]  
 THE RIGHT, INTEREST, AND DUTY OF THE STATE, AS CONCERNED IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE EAST INDIES.  
 S. Bladon, London 1773; 48 pages.  
 [Pam 807]
332. Pratt, Peter  
 HISTORY OF JAPAN - COMPILED FROM THE RECORDS OF THE ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY AT THE INSTANCE OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS.  
 Edited by M. Paske-Smith.  
 Curzon Press, London 1931; 2 Volumes. Facismile Edition 1972 in 1 Volume: xxviii+488; v+339 pages.  
 [GL: S 952]
333. Prinsep, John [1746-1830]  
 TRACTS ON VARIOUS SUBJECCTS : CHIEFLY RELATING TO EAST-INDIA AFFAIRS.  
 Volume 1  
 London 1880; 210+vii+156 pages.  
 [GL: SL 66/301]
334. Pulteney, William  
 A SHORT VIEW OF THE LAWS NOW SUBSISTING WITH RESPECT TO THE POWERS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY TO BORROW MONEY.  
 Nicoll, London 1767; 23 pages.  
 [GL: Pam 12319]
335. Raffles, Sir Thomas Stamford [1781-1826]  
 REPORT ON JAPAN TO THE SECRET COMMITTEE OF THE ENGLISH EAST INDIA COMPANY.  
 With Preface by M. Paske-Smith.  
 J.L. Thompson & Co, Kobe, Japan 1929; xv+252 pages.  
 [GL: S 382/09]
336. Reid, C. Lestock  
 COMMERCE AND CONQUEST : THE STORY OF THE HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY.  
 With a Foreword by Lord Birdwood of Anzac.  
 C. & J. Temple, London 1947; 256 pages. Illustrated.  
 [GL: L 66/3]
337. Reynolds, Reginald  
 THE WHITE SAHIBS IN INDIA. BRITISH IMPERIALISM FROM THE DAYS OF THE JOHN COMPANY TO DATE.  
 Reynal & Hitchcock,, New York, USA [n.d.];
338. Russell, Francis  
 A SHORT HISTORY OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY : EXHIBITING A STATE OF THEIR AFFAIRS, ABROAD AND AT HOME, POLITICAL AND COMMERCIAL.  
 Second Edition 1793; 95 pages.  
 [GL: A 9.5 no 20]

339. Sainsbury, Ethel Bruce  
A CALENDAR OF THE COURT MINUTES OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY.  
11 Volumes.  
Clarendon Press, Oxford [ ];  
[GL: Store 370 1635-1679, reprinted 1907-1938]
340. Sainsbury, George  
EAST INDIA SLAVERY.  
C. Tilt, London 1829;
341. Sainsbury, George  
EAST INDIA SLAVERY.  
C. Tilt, London 1829. Facsimile Reprint, Irish University Press, Dublin 1972; 52 pages.  
[GL: S 326]
342. Sandes, E.W.C.  
EARLY ENGINEERS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY.  
Royal Engineers' Journal 1944; Volume LVIII, pp. 1-10.  
[GL: Pam 5250]
343. Sanwal, B.D.  
NEPAL AND THE EAST INDIA COMPANY.  
Asia Publishing House, India [1965]; 345 pages.
344. Scattergood, John  
THE SCATTERGOODS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY : BEING A SELECTION OF THE  
PRIVATE..AND BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE OF JOHN SCATTERGOOD...(WITH ADDITIONAL)  
DOCUMENTS.  
Edited by Sir Richard Carnac Temple, Lavinia M. Anstey, and Bernard P. Scattergood.  
The Editors, Harpenden 1935; xxxi+278 pages.  
[GL: B/S 287]
345. Scott, Major John [1747-1819]  
THE SPEECH OF MAJOR SCOTT, IN THE HOUSE OF COMMONS : ON THE FOURTH CHARGE  
AGAINST MR. HASTINGS...FEBRUARY 8, 1787.  
Debrett, London 1787; 54 pages.  
[GL: Pam 9148]
346. Scott, Major John [1747-1819]  
OBSERVATIONS UPON MR. SHERIDAN'S PAMPHLET, INTITLED COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF  
THE TWO BILLS FOR THE BETTER GOVERNMENT OF THE BRITISH POSSESSIONS IN INDIA : IN A  
LETTER...TO SIR RICHARD HILL.  
Stockdale, London 1788; 78 pages.  
[GL: Bay H 2.6 no 1]
347. Scott, Major John [1747-1819]  
A LETTER FROM MAJOR SCOTT, TO PHILIP FRANCIS, ESQ.  
J. Debrett, London 1791; 78 pages.  
[GL: Pam 9147]
348. Scott-Waring, John  
OBSERVATIONS ON THE PRESENT STATE OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY : WITH PREFATORY  
REMARKS ON THE...GENERAL DISAFFECTION PREVAILING AMONGST THE NATIVES.  
Ridgway, London. Fourth Edition 1808; lxxvi+76 pages.  
[GL: A 9.1 no 1 in 18]
349. Snodgrass, Gabriel  
LETTER FROM GABRIEL SNODGRASS, ESQ. TO THE RIGHT HONOURABLE HENRY DUNDAS :  
AND TO THE HON. THE CHAIRMAN, THE DEPUTY CHAIRMAN, AND COURT OF DIRECTORS OF  
THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY, ON THE MODE OF IMPROVING THE NAVY OF GREAT BRITAIN.

TO WHICH IS ADDED AN APPENDIX.

The Company, London 1797; 81 pages.

[GL: Fo pam 113]

350. Spankie, Robert

THE SUBSTANCE OF A SPEECH DELIVERED BY ROBERT SPANKIE...BEFORE A SELECT COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS...24TH AND 27TH...JUNE 814 : IN SUMMING UP THE EVIDENCE IN SUPPORT OF A BILL "TO MAKE FURTHER REGULATIONS FOR THE REGISTRY OF SHIPS BUILT IN INDIA.

London 1814; 55 pages.

[GL: A 2.4 no 4 in 43]

351. Spear, Percival

MASTER OF BENGAL : CLIVE AND HIS INDIA.

Thames and Hudson, London 1975; 224 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: B/C 642]

352. Steensgaard, Niels

THE ASIAN TRADE REVOLUTION OF THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY : THE EAST INDIA COMPANIES AND THE DECLINE OF THE CARAVAN TRADE.

University of Chicago Press, Chicago, USA 1975; 441 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: S 382/09]

353. Stevens, Henry (Editor)

THE DAWN OF BRITISH TRADE TO THE EAST INDIES AS RECORDED IN THE COURT MINUTES OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY 1599-1603.

London 1886;

354. Strachan, Michael and Penrose, Boies

THE EAST INDIA COMPANY JOURNALS OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM KEELING AND MASTER THOMAS BONNER, 1615-1617.

University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, USA; Oxford University Press, London 1971; 237 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: B/K 26]

355. Sutherland, Dame Lucy Stuart

THE EAST INDIA COMPANY IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY POLITICS.

Clarendon Press, Oxford 1952; xii+430 pages.

[GL: L 66/3]

356. Sutton, Jean

LORDS OF THE EAST : THE EAST INDIA COMPANY AND ITS SHIPS.

Conway Maritime, London 1981; 176 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: L 66/3]

357. Thiema, Otto Charles

BY INCH OF CANDLE : A SAALE OF EAST-INDIA HOUSE, 21 SEPTEMBER 1675.

The Associates of the James Ford Bell Library, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, USA 1982; 24 pages.

358. Tierney, George

THE REAL SITUATION OF THE EAST-INDIA COMPANY CONSIDERED, WITH RESPECT TO THEIR RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES, UNDER THE OPERATION OF THE LATE ACTS OF PARLIAMENT, ESTABLISHING A BOARD OF CONTROL AND A COMMITTEE OF SECRECY : TO WHICH IS ADDED AN APPENDIX CONTAINING ORIGINAL PAPERS, RELATIVE TO THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS, AND THE RIGHT HON. COMMISSIONERS FOR THE AFFAIRS OF INDIA.

Debrett, London 1787; 48 pages.

[GL: A 8.3 no 3 in 17]

359. Tierney, George

A LETTER TO THE RIGHT HON. HENRY DUNDAS...ON THE STATEMENT OF THE AFFAIRS OF THE

EAST-INDIA COMPANY, LATELY PUBLISHED BY GEORGE ANDERSON.  
Debrett, London 1792; 47 pages.  
[GL: A 9.2 no 2 in 45]

360. Townsend, C.E.C.  
THE EAST INDIA WAREHOUSES IN CUTLER STREET.  
Port of London Authority, London [1963]; 5 pages. Illustrated.  
Reprinted from the PLA Monthly, August 1963.  
[GL: Pam 9535]

361. Trotter, Lionel James [1827-1912]  
THE HISTORY OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE IN INDIA : FROM THE APPOINTMENT OF LORD  
HARDINGE TO THE POLITICAL EXTINCTION OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY, 1844 TO 1862:  
Forming a sequel to Thornton's History of India by James Lionel Trotter.  
2 Volumes.  
W. H. Allen & Co, London 1866;  
[GL: S 954]

362. Tucker, Henry St. George [1771-1851]  
A REVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL SITUATION OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY, IN 1824.  
Kingsbury, Parbury and Allen, London 1825; 244 pages.  
[GL: A 6.3 no 25]

363. Twining, Richard [1749-1824]  
THE SUBSTANCE OF A SPEECH DELIVERED AT A...COURT AT THE EAST INDIA HOUSE...ON THE  
IMPROPRIETY OF ALLOWING THE DIRECTORS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY TO TRADE TO OR  
FROM INDIA IN THEIR PRIVATE CAPACITIES.  
Cadell, London 1794; 43 pages.  
[GL: Pam 2130]

364. Twining, Richard [1749-1824]  
OBSERVATIONS ON THE EXPEDIENCY OF MAKING A BY-LAW : TO PREVENT THE SALE OF THE  
COMMANDS OF EAST-INDIA SHIPS.  
Cadell, London 1796; 28 pages.  
[GL: Pam 2131]

365. Twining, Richard [1772-1857]  
REMARKS ON THE REPORT OF THE EAST INDIA DIRECTORS, RESPECTING THE SALE AND  
PRICES OF TEA.  
T. Cadell, London 1785; 77 pages.

366. Twining, Richard [1772-1857]  
OBSERVATIONS ON THE RENEWAL OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S CHARTER, IN 1833.  
London 1853; 40 pages.  
[GL: Pam 2125]

367. Walcott, Robert  
THE EAST INDIA INTEREST IN THE GENERAL ELECTION OF 1700-1701.  
English Historical Review 1956; Volume 71, pp. 223-239.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access]

368. Webster, Anthony  
THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF TRADE LIBERALIZATION : THE EAST INDIA COMPANY CHARTER  
ACT OF 1813.  
Economic History Review 2nd Series, August 1990; Volume XLIII, No. 3, pp. 404-419.

369. Werner, Alex  
GATEWAY TO THE EAST : A HISTORY OF EAST INDIA TRADE.  
Text & Research: Alex Werner and Nick Lane.  
Museum in Docklands Project, London 1991; 66 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: Fo pam 8097]

370. White, Roger

SEVERNDRROOG CASTLE, SHOOTERS HILL. A FOLLY ERECTED TO COMMEMORATE THE CAPTURE IN 1755 OF SVERNDROOG CASTLE, ON THE COAST OF MALABAR, BY SIR WILLIAM JONES, COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S FLEET.

Country Life, December 1984; Volume CLXXVI, No. 4558, pp. 2016-2017

[GL: (PB) Closed access]

371. Wilbur, Marguerite Knowlton (Eyer) [1889- ]

THE EAST INDIA COMPANY AND THE BRITISH EMPIRE IN THE FAR EAST.

Stanford University Press, Stanford, California, USA 1945; xiii+477 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: L 66/3]

372. Willson, Beckles

LEDGER AND SWORD: OR THE HONOURABLE COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF ENGLAND TRADING TO THE EAST INDIES 1599-1874.

2 Volumes.

Longmans, Green and Co, London 1903;

[GL: L 66/3]

373. Winter, C.

GOLD AND SILVER MEDALS OF THE HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY.

British Numismatic Journal, 2nd Series 1923-1924; Volume 7, pp. 281-287.

[GL: (PB) Closed access]

374. Wise, Henry

AN ANALYSIS OF ONE HUNDRED VOYAGES TO AND FROM INDIA, CHINA, &c : PERFORMED BY SHIPS IN THE HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S SERVICE; WITH REMARKS ON THE ADVANTAGES OF STEAM-POWER APPLIED AS AN AUXILIARY AID TO SHIPPING; AND SUGGESTIONS FOR IMPROVING THEREBY THE COMMUNICATION WITH INDIA, VIA THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. TO WHICH IS ADDED AN APPENDIX, CONTAINING A DESCRIPTION OF MELVILLE'S PATENT PROPELLERS, WITH PLANS OF THE ENGINES, MACHINERY, &c.

J.W. Norie, London 1839; xxv+120 pages.

[GL: S 623/872]

375. Woodring, Carl [1919- ]

LAMB TAKES A HOLIDAY.

Harvard Library Bulletin, Harvard University, Boston, Massachusetts, USA 1960; Volume 14, 12 pages.

[GL: Pam 8751]

[Notes on some letters of Charles Lamb to his colleagues at East India House.]

376. Woolf, Maurice

JOSEPH SALVADOR, 1716-1786.

Jewish Historical Society of England 1968; Volume 21, pp. 104-137.

[GL: Pam 10749]

[Salvador, a Jewish financier and philanthropist, spent most of his life in London and was a member of the East India Company.]

377. Young, Brigadier-General Henry Alfred [1867- ]

THE EAST INDIA COMPANY'S ARSENALS AND MANUFACTORIES.

[GL: 354/54]

## **THE EASTLAND COMPANY**

Origins and Constitution. In 1579 the Eastland Company was granted a charter by Elizabeth I giving it the monopoly to trade in all the Baltic countries. The Eastland Company was ruled over by a small group of wealthy London merchants. However in 1629 it was excluded from trading in corn and grain. Its charter was renewed in 1661 by Charles II. In 1672 Scandinavia was removed from its charter, and in 1689 it ceased to trade altogether.

378. Astrom, Sven Erik  
FROM CLOTH TO IRON: THE ANGLO-BALTIC TRADE IN THE LATE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.  
Helsinki 1963-65; 2 Volumes in 1.  
[GL: L 66/2]

379. Fedorowicz, J.K.  
ENGLAND'S BALTIC TRADE IN THE EARLY SEVENTEENTH CENTURY:  
A STUDY IN ANGLO-POLISH COMMERCIAL DIPLOMACY.  
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1980; xiii+334 pages.  
[GL: S 382/09]

380. Hinton, R[aymond] W[illiam] K[ing]  
THE EASTLAND TRADE AND THE COMMON WEAL IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.  
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1959; 244 pages  
[GL: L 66/2]

381. \*Hinton, R[aymond] W[illiam] K[ing]  
THE EASTLAND TRADE AND THE COMMON WEAL IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.  
Reprinted by the Shoestring Press, Hamden, Connecticut, USA 1975; 254 pages.

382. \*Sellers, Maud (Editor)  
THE ACTS AND ORDINANCES OF THE EASTLAND COMPANY.  
EDITED FOR THE ROYAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY FROM THE ORIGINAL MUNIMENTS OF  
THE GILD OF MERCHANT ADVENTURERS OF YORK.  
Royal Historical Society, London 1906; lxxxviii+175 pages.  
[GL: 1263-1264 (Royal h s Camden 3rd ser; 11); BL: Ac.8118/7.]

383. \*Zins, Henryk  
ENGLAND AND THE BALTIC IN THE ELIZABETHAN ERA.  
Translated by H.C. Stevens  
Manchester University Press, Manchester 1972; xii+347 pages.  
[Refers to the Muscovy and Eastland Companies.]  
[GL: 382/09]

**THE FALKLAND ISLANDS COMPANY**

384. Boyson, V.F.  
THE FALKLAND ISLANDS.  
Oxford 1924;

385. Johnston, J.R. St.  
THE FALKLAND ISLANDS.  
The Government Printing Office, Stanley, Falkland Islands 1920;



## **ROYAL FISHERY COMPANY**

386. [Anon]

A DISCOURSE CONCERNING THE FISHERY WITHIN THE BRITISH SEAS, AND OTHER HIS MAJESTIES DOMINIONS, AND MORE ESPECIALLY, AS IT RELATES TO THE TRADE OF THE COMPANY OF THE ROYAL FISHERY OF ENGLAND: OFFERED TO CONSIDERATION IN ORDER TO SUBSCRIPTIONS FOR RAISING A STOCK, FOR CARRYING ON THE AFFAIRS THEREOF, UPON THE TERMS PROPOSED.

The Company of the Royal Fishery of England 1695; 29 pages.

[GL: Pam 1521]

387. [Anon]

AN ACCOUNT OF THE CONSTITUTION AND SECURITY OF THE GENERAL BANK OF CREDIT.

London 1683; 14 pages.

[GL: A 9.1 no 5 in 22]

388. [Anon]

THE CASE OF THE COMPANY OF THE ROYAL FISHERY OF ENGLAND.

London [1720]; 3 pages.

[GL: B'side 19.122]

## **THE GUIANA COMPANY**

389. Harlow, V.T. (Editor)  
COLONISING EXPEDITIONS TO THE WEST INDIES AND GUIANA 1623-1667.  
Hakluyt Society 1924; Second Series, Volume LVI

390. Lorimer, Joyce (Editor)  
ENGLISH AND IRISH SETTLEMENT ON THE RIVER AMAZON 1550-1646.  
Hakluyt Society, London 1989; xxvi+499 pages.  
[GL: Store 181-183 (Hakluyt s 2nd ser; 171)]

391. Williamson, James A.  
ENGLISH COLONIES IN GUIANA AND ON THE AMAZON 1604-1668.  
Oxford 1923;

**THE GYNNY AND BYNNEY COMPANY**

The Governor and Company of Adventurers of London trading to Gynney and Bynney was incorporated in 1618, but it existed for only 6 years.

## **THE HANSA or HANSE MERCHANTS**

392. Barthold, Friedrich Wilhelm [1799-1858]  
GESCHICHTE DER DEUTSCHEN HANSA.  
Weigel, Leipzig, Germany 1862; 3 volumes in two.  
[GL: S 943/5]
393. Beutin, Ludwig  
HANSA UND REICH IM HANDELSPOLITISCHEN ENDKAMPF GEGEN ENGLAND.  
Karl Curtius, Berlin, Germany 1929; xiii+96 pages.  
[GL: Pam 10095]
394. Boekell, Martin  
A REMONSTRANCE OF SOME FALLACIES AND MISTAKES, WHEREOF THE INFORMERS WHO  
HAVE HITHERTO ATTEMPTED AGAINST THE HOUSE OF THE STILLYARD...HAVE MADE USE.  
London 1659; 15 pages.  
[GL: A 9.2 no 24]
395. Brinkmann, C.  
ENGLAND AND THE HANSE UNDER CHARLES II.  
English Historical Review 1908; Volume 23, pp. 683-708.  
[GL: L 66.1 (PB) Closed access]
396. Colvin, I[an] D[uncan] [1877-1938]  
THE GERMANS IN ENGLAND 1066-1598.  
The National Review Office, London 1915; xxxi+262 pages.  
[GL: S 943]
397. Cowie, Leonard W.  
THE STEELYARD OF LONDON.  
History Today, November 1975; Volume 25, No. 11, pp. 776-781.  
[GL: Pam 17136]
398. Dollinger, Philippe  
DIE HANSE.  
A. Kröner, Stuttgart, Germany 1966; 593 pages.  
[GL: S 943/5]
399. \*Dollinger, Philippe  
THE GERMAN HANSA.  
Translated and edited by D.S. Ault and S.H. Steinberg.  
Macmillan, London 1970; xxii+474 pages.  
[GL: 338/6]
400. Engel, K.  
DIE ORGANISATION DER DEUTSCH-HANSISCHEN KAUFLEUTE IN ENGLAND  
IM 14. UND 15. JAHRHUNDERT.
401. Gallois, Dr. Gustav  
DER HANSABUND VON SEINER ENTSTEHUNG BIS ZU SEINER AUFLÖSUNG.  
Lorck, Leipzig, Germany 1851; viii+374 pages.  
[GL: S 338/6]
402. Grassby, Richard Bruce  
DIE LETZTEN VERHANDLUNGEN ZWISCHEN ENGLAND UND DER HANSE 1603-1604.  
Böhlau, Cologne, Germany 1958; pp. 74-120.  
[GL: Pam 9135]
403. Jenks, Stuart  
DAS SCHREIBERBUCH DES JOHN THORPE UND DER HANSISCHE HANDEL IN LONDON 1457-1459.

Reprinted from *Hansische Geschichtsblätter* 1983.  
1983; 47 pages.  
[GL: Pam 17162]

404. Kunze, K. (Editor)  
HANSEAKTEN AUS ENGLAND, 1275 BIS 1412.  
Germany

405. Lappenberg, J[ohann] M[artin] [1794-1865]  
URKUNDLICHE GESCHICHTE DES HANSISCHEN STAHLHOFES ZU LONDON.  
Hamburg, Germany 1851; vi+175 pages.  
[GL: SL 66/1]  
[History of the Hanseatic steelyards in London.]

406. Lesnokov, Michail P.  
DIE HANDELSBÜCHER DES HANSISCHEN KAUFMANNES VECKINCHUSEN.  
Akademie-Verlag, Berlin, Germany 1973; xl+560 pages.  
[GL: SS 943/5]

407. Lührs, Wilhelm  
DIE FREIE HANSESTADT BREMEN UND ENGLAND  
IN DER ZEIT DES DEUTSCHEN BUNDES (1815-1867)  
W. Dorn, Bremen, Germany 1958; 178 pages.  
[GL: SL 66/1]

408. Museum für Hamburgische Geschichte  
DIE HANSE : LEBENSWIRKLICHKEIT UND MYTHOS.  
EINE AUSSTELLUNG DES MUSEUMS FÜR HAMBURGISCHE GESCHICHTE.  
The Museum, in association with the Verein und Westbank, Hamburg, Germany 1989; 2 Volumes. Illustrated.  
[GL: S 338/6]

409. Nash, Elizabeth Gee  
THE HANSE : ITS HISTORY AND ROMANCE.  
John Lane, London 1929; xiii+279 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: S 338/6]

410. Norman, Philip  
NOTES ON THE LATER HISTORY OF THE STEELYARDS IN LONDON.  
*Archaeologia* 1909; Volume 61, Part 2, pp. 389-426.  
[GL: L 66.1 (PB) Closed access]

411. \*Postan, M[ichael] M[orrissey] [1899-1981]  
THE ECONOMIC AND POLITICAL RELATIONS OF ENGLAND AND THE HANSE FROM 1400 TO 1475.  
In: "Studies in English Trade in the Fifteenth Century" by Eileen Edna Power and M.M. Postan (Editors)  
Routledge & Kegan Paul, London 1933. Re-issued 1966 pp. 91-153.  
[GL: 380/9]

412. Price, John Edward  
REMINISCENCES OF THE STEELYARD FORMERLY IN UPPER THAMES STREET.  
*London & Middlesex Archaeological Society Transactions* 1870; 1st Series, Volume 3, pp. 67-78.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access L 66.1]

413. Rörig, Fritz [1882-1952]  
WIRTSCHAFTSKRÄFTE IM MITTELALTER : ABHANDLUNGEN ZUR STADT- UND HANSEGESCHICHTE.  
Paul Kaegbein, Cologne, Germany 1959; xi+707 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: S 338/6]

414. Sartorius von Waltershausen, Georg Friedrich Christoph, Freiherr [1765-1828]

GESCHICHTE DES HANSEATISCHEN BUNDES.

3 Volumes.

H. Dieterich, Göttingen, Germany 1812-1808;

[GL: S 338/6]

415. Schulz, Friedrich [1886-1914]

DIE HANSE UND ENGLAND VON EDUARDS III. BIS AUF HEINRICHS VIII. ZEIT.

H. Curtius, Berlin, Germany 1911; xv+195 pages.

[GL: Pam 10094]

416. Simpson, Percy

LITERARY PIRACY IN THE ELIZABETHAN AGE.

A PRINTED LETTER OF THE LONDON HANSA MERCHANTS (3 MARCH 1526).

Edited by M.E. Kronenberg.

Oxford Bibliographical Society, Oxford 1949; New Series, Volume 1, 152 pages.

[GL: Store 860 (Oxford bib s pub n ser; 10)]

417. Steinberg, S[iegfrid] H[enry]

ANSICHTEN DES LONDONER STALHOFS.

Schmidt-Römhild, Lübeck, Germany 1953; 6 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: Fo pam 783]

418. Torry, Gilbert

THE EARLIEST INTERNATIONAL COMPANY OF THE CITY OF LONDON.

AMChat, No. 9, Autumn 1979; pp. 32-36.

[GL: Pam 15564]

419. Weinbaum, Dr. M.

STALHOF UND DEUTSCHE GILDHALLE ZU LONDON.

Lübeck, Germany 1929;

420. Werner, T[heodor] G[ustav]

DER STALHOF DER DEUTSCHEN HANSE IN LONDON.

[GL: Pam 12536 and 13282]

## **THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY**

Origins and Constitution. In 1670 a charter was granted incorporating "The Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay." Supplemental charters were granted to the Company on eight separate occasions between 1884 and 1963. In 1821 the North West Company was amalgamated with the Hudson's Bay Company. The Hudson's Bay Company is Britain's oldest chartered trading organisation.

421. [Anon]

THE CASE OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.

London [ ]; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 7.11]

422. [Anon]

AN ACT FOR ENABLING HER MAJESTY TO ACCEPT A SURRENDER UPON TERMS OF THE LANDS, PRIVILEGES AND RIGHTS OF THE GOVERNOR AND COMPANY OF ADVENTURERS OF ENGLAND TRADING INTO HUDSON'S BAY, AND FOR ADMITTING THE SAME INTO THE DOMINION OF CANADA.

31 & 32 Vict. Cap. 105, London 1868; 3 pages.

[GL: (PB) Closed access, Acts box]

423. [Anon]

IN THE PRIVY COUNCIL...1919, ON THE APPEAL FROM THE COURT OF APPEAL FOR SASKATCHEWAN: BETWEEN THE GOVERNOR AND COMPANY OF ADVENTURERS OF ENGLAND TRADING INTO HUDSON'S BAY...AND THE COUNCIL OF THE RURAL MUNICIPALITY OF BRATT'S LAKE, NO. 129, AND OTHERS.

Furnival Press, London 1919; 69 pages.

[GL: Fo pam 1297]

424. [Anon]

CATALOGUE OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY : SALE BY AUCTION AT THEIR HOUSE, GARLICK HILL, ON...THE 30TH AND 31ST JANUARY 1928.

The Company, London 1928; 191 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: SL 66/4]

[Commemorative sale catalogue to mark the Company's move into new premises; including extracts from minute books and sale catalogues of 1828, and pictures of the new building.]

425. [Anon]

THE GOVERNOR AND COMPANY OF ADVENTURERS OF ENGLAND TRADING INTO HUDSON'S BAY CELEBRATE THEIR FIRST SALE OF FURS BY AUCTION IN THEIR NEW HOUSE : 30TH JANUARY 1928.

Canadian Gazette, [London] 1928; 6 pages. Illustrated.

[Fo pam 5760]

426. [Anon]

ST. ETHELBURGA, BISHOPSGATE : DEDICATION OF WINDOW TO THE MEMORY OF HENRY HUDSON, 19TH APRIL 1928.

London 1928; 8 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: Fo pam 117]

427. [Anon]

THE CANADIAN NORTH WEST.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE SOURCES OF INFORMATION IN THE PUBLIC REFERENCE LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF TORONTO, IN REGARD TO THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, THE FUR TRADE AND THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE CANADIAN NORTH WEST.

Toronto Public Library, Toronto, Canada 1931; 52 pages

428. [Anon]

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY - A BRIEF HISTORY.

Hudson's Bay House, London 1934; 78 pages. Illustrated.

429. [Anon]  
LIST OF BOOKS RELATING TO HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY: INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670.  
Hudson's Bay Company, London 1935; 1 page.  
[GL: Pam 6968]
430. [Anon]  
BEAVER HOUSE, HEADQUARTERS OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.  
London [1950]; 47 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: Pam 8123]
431. [Anon]  
A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.  
The Company, [Winnipeg, Manitoba] 1957; 47 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: Pam 7336]
432. [Anon]  
LORD TWEEDSMUIR, HUDSON'S BAY TRADER.  
Robert Hale, London. Second Edition 1978; 188 pages.
433. [Anon]  
RUPERT'S LAND RESEARCH CENTRE - NEWSLETTER.  
[GL: Store 916 Vol.1, No.1, 1985-to date]
434. Ballantyne, Robert M.  
HUDSON'S BAY; OR EVERY-DAY LIFE IN THE WILDS OF NORTH AMERICA, DURING SIX YEARS'  
RESIDENCE IN THE TERRITORIES OF THE HONOURABLE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.  
William Blackwood and Sons, London. Second Edition 1848; xii+328 pages.
435. Bayley, Denis  
A LONDONER IN RUPERT'S LAND: THOMAS BUNN OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.  
Moore & Tillyer, Chichester 1969; 100 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: B/B 942]
436. Bowsfield, Hartwell (Editor)  
THE LETTERS OF CHARLES JOHN BRYDGES, 1879-1882,  
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY LAND COMMISSIONER.  
With an introduction by Alan Wilson.  
Hudson's Bay Record Society, Winnipeg, Canada 1977; lxxxiv+328+xviii pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: Store 1264 (hudson's bay r s; 31 and 33)]
437. Bowsfield, Hartwell (Editor)  
FORT VICTORIA LETTERS : 1846-1851.  
With an introduction by Margaret A. Ormsby.  
Hudson's Bay Record Society, Winnipeg, Canada 1979; xcix+277+xviii pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: Store 1264 (hudson's bay r s; 32)]
438. Bryce, George  
THE REMARKABLE HISTORY OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.  
London 1900;
439. Bryce, George  
THE REMARKABLE HISTORY OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY INCLUDING THAT OF THE  
FRENCH FUR TRADERS OF NORTH-WESTERN CANADA AND NORTH-WEST, XY, AND ASTOR  
FUR COMPANIES.  
William Briggs, Toronto, Canada. Third Edition 1910;
440. Campbell, Marjorie Wilkins McGillivray  
LORD OF THE NORTHWEST. BIOGRAPHY OF WILLIAM MCGILLIVRAY.  
Clarke, Irwin & Co, Toronto, Canada 1962; 337 pages.



441. Carlos, Ann M[artina] [1952- ]  
STOCK TRANSFER PATTERNS IN THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY: A STUDY OF THE ENGLISH CAPITAL MARKET IN OPERATION.  
Business History, April 1996; Volume 38, No. 2.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access]
442. Chalmers, John W.  
FUR TRADE GOVERNOR : GEORGE SIMPSON, 1820-1860.  
The Institute of Applied Art, Edmonton, Canada 1960; 190 pages.
443. Cooper, Barry Alexander Kennedy Isbister  
A RESPECTABLE CRITIC OF THE HONOURABLE COMPANY.  
Carleton University Press, Ottawa, Canada 1988;
444. Cowie, Isaac  
THE COMPANY OF ADVENTURERS. A NARRATIVE OF SEVEN YEARS IN THE SERVICE OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY DURING 1867-1874.  
William Briggs, Toronto, Canada 1913;
445. Cowie, Isaac  
THE COMPANY OF ADVENTURERS. A NARRATIVE OF SEVEN YEARS IN THE SERVICE OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY DURING 1867-1874.  
University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln/London 1993; 515 pages
446. Davies, K[enneth] G[ordon] (Editor), assisted by A. M. Johnson  
LETTERS FROM HUDSON BAY, 1703-40.  
With an introduction by Richard Glover.  
Hudson's Bay Record Society, London 1965; lxxviii+455 pages.  
[GL: Store 1264 (Hudson's bay r s; 25)]
447. Davies, K[enneth] G[ordon] (Editor), assisted by Johnson, A.M.  
NORTHERN QUEBEC AND LABRADOR JOURNALS AND CORRESPONDENCE, 1819-35.  
With an introduction by Glyndwr Williams.  
Hudson's Bay Record Society, London 1963; lxxix+415 pages. Illustrated.  
{GL: Store 1264 (Hudson's bay r s; 24)}
448. Dodds, James  
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY - ITS POSITION AND PROSPECTS.  
Edward Stanford, A.H. Bailey, London 1866; iv+77 pages.  
[GL: Pam 5501]
449. Dodds, James  
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY - ITS POSITION AND PROSPECTS.  
The Substance of an Address, Delivered at a Meeting of the Shareholders, in the London Tavern, on the 24th January 1866.  
Facsimile reprint. Conway Maritime Press 1969; iv+77 pages.
450. Fessett, Thomas E.  
REPORTS AND LETTERS OF HERBERT BEAVER 1836-1838.  
Champoeg Press, Portland 1959;  
[Herbert Beaver was Chaplain to the Hudson's Bay Company and missionary to the Indians at Fort Vancouver.]
451. Fleming R. Harvey (Editor)  
MINUTES OF COUNCIL, NORTHERN DEPARTMENT OF RUPERT LAND, 1821-1831.  
With an introduction by H.A. Innis  
The Champlain Society for the Hudson's Bay Record Society, London 1940; lxxvii+480 pages.  
[GL: Store 1264 (Hudson's bay r s; 3)]
452. Galbraith, John S.  
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY AS AN IMPERIAL FACTOR, 1821-1869.

University of California Press, Berkeley, USA 1957; viii+500 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: (PB) L 66/4]

453. Garrioch, The Revd A. C.  
THE FAR AND FURRY NORTH :  
A STORY OF LIFE AND LOVE AND TRAVEL IN THE DAYS OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.  
The Author 1925; 238 pages.

454. Godsell, Philip H.  
ARCTIC TRADER : THE ACCOUNT OF TWENTY YEARS WITH THE HUDSON' BAY COMPANY.  
The Macmillan Company, Toronto, Canada, 1926; 329 pages.

455. Godsell, Philip H.  
ARCTIC TRADER : THE ACCOUNT OF TWENTY YEARS WITH THE HUDSON' BAY COMPANY.  
Putnam, New York, USA 1934; 329 pages.

456. Gough, Barry M[orton]  
LORDS OF THE NORTHERN FOREST.  
History Today, September 1991; Volume 41, pp. 49-56. Illustrated.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access]

457. Greenhill, Basil and Villiers, Alan  
NONESUCH : HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY SHIP REPLICA.  
London 1969; 16 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: Pam 129622]  
[The full scale replica of the Company's first ship of 1668 was built as part of the 300th anniversary celebrations.]

458. Hearne, Samuel  
JOURNEY FROM PRINCE OF WALES'S FORT IN HUDSON'S BAY TO THE NORTHERN OCEAN,  
1760-1770-1771-1772.  
Edited with an introduction by Richard Glover.  
Macmillan Company of Canada, Toronto, Canada 1958; 301 pages.

459. Inkyo (Pseudonym)  
THE REFLECTIONS OF INKYO ON THE GREAT COMPANY.  
London General Press, London 1931; 207 pages.  
[GL: SL 66/4]  
[The financial history of the Hudson's Bay Company.]

460. Jessett, Thomas E.  
REPORTS AND LETTERS OF HERBERT BEAVER, 1836-1838, CHAPLAIN TO THE HUDSON'S BAY  
COMPANY AND MISSIONARY TO THE INDIANS AT FORT VANCOUVER.  
Champoeg Press, Portland, Oregon, USA 1959; xxiv+148 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: SL 66/4]

461. Johnson, A[lice] M.  
THE HUDSON'S BAY (ARCHIVES UP TO 1870).  
The Genealogists' Magazine 1947-50; Volume 10, pp. 523-528 and 561-568.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access]

462. Johnson, Alice M.(Editor)  
SASKATCHEWAN JOURNALS AND CORRESPONDENCE : EDMONTON HOUSE 1795-1800;  
CHESTERFIELD HOUSE 1800-1802.  
Hudson's Bay Record Society, London 1967; xvi+368+xvi pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: Store 1264 (Hudson's bay r s; 26)]

463. Keighley, Sydney Augustus; Jone, Renee Fossett; Riddle, David Kirkby  
TRADER, TRIPPER, TRAPPER : THE LIFE OF A BAY MAN.  
Rupert's Land Research Centre, Winnipeg, Canada [1989]; xx+219 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: B/K 27]

464. Knight, James  
THE FOUNDING OF CHURCHILL. BEING THE JOURNAL OF CAPTAIN JAMES KNIGHT,  
GOVERNOR-IN-CHIEF IN HUDSON'S BAY, FROM THE 14<sup>TH</sup> OF JULY TO THE 13<sup>TH</sup> OF SEPTEMBER,  
1717.

Edited with historical introduction and notes by James F. Kenny

465. Lamb, W. Kaye (Editor)  
THE JOURNALS AND LETTERS OF SIR ALEXANDER MACKENZIE.  
Cambridge University Press for the Hakluyt Society 1970; 551 pages.

466. Lent, Geneva  
WEST OF THE MOUNTAINS : JAMES SINCLAIR AND THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.  
University of Washington Press, Seattle, USA 1963; xvii+334 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: B/S 616]

467. Macaulay, R.H.H.  
TRADING IN HUDSON'S BAY : A NARRATIVE OF THE VISIT OF PATRICK ASHLEY COOPER, 30TH  
GOVERNOR OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY TO LABRADOR HUDSON STRAIT AND HUDSON  
BAY IN THE YEAR 1934.

From the Journal of R.H.H. Macaulay.

Winnipeg 1934; 108 pages. Illustrated.

468. \*MacKay, Douglas  
THE HONOURABLE COMPANY: A HISTORY OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.  
Cassell & Company, London. First Edition 1937; 416 pages. Illustrated.

469. MacKay, Douglas  
THE HONOURABLE COMPANY: A HISTORY OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.  
The Tudor Publishing Company, New York, USA/Musson Book Company, Toronto, Canada 1938;  
396 pages.

470. MacKay, Douglas  
THE HONOURABLE COMPANY: A HISTORY OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.  
Revised to 1949 by Alice MacKay.  
Toronto, Canada 1949; 397 pages. Illustrated.

471. Mahone, Tom and Leonard Sloane  
GREAT MERCHANTS.  
Harper & Row, New York, USA 1967; 374 pages.

472. Malone, Alice Bay (Editor)  
FUR TRADE TO THE BONAVENTURA : JOHN WORK'S CALIFORNIA EXPEDITION FOR THE  
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, 1832-1833.  
California Historical Society 1945; xxii+112 pages.

473. Mancke, Elizabeth [1954- ]  
A COMPANY OF BUSINESSMEN :  
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY AND LONG-DISTANCE TRADE, 1670-1730.  
Rupert's Land Research Centre, Winnipeg, Canada 1988; x+100 pages.  
[S 971/2]

474. McDonald, Donna  
LORD STRATHCONA : A BIOGRAPHY OF DONALD ALEXANDER SMITH.  
Dundurn Press, 1996;

475. McDonald, Lois Halliday  
FUR TRADE LETERS OF FRANCIS ERMATINGER, WRITTEN TO HIS BROTHER EDWARD DURING  
HIS SERVICE WITH THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, 1818-1853.

The Arthur H. Clark Company, Glendale, California, USA 1980; 317 pages.

476. McTavish, George Simpson  
BEHIND THE PALLISADES : A STORY OF THE NORTHLAND BY GEORGE SIMPSON MCTAVISH,  
CHIEF TRADER, HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.  
Grays Publishers, Sidney, British Columbia, Canada 1963;
477. Morenus, Richard  
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.  
Random House
478. Morton, Arthur Silver [1870-1945]  
A HISTORY OF THE CANADIAN WEST TO 1870-71 : BEING A HISTORY OF RUPERT'S LAND (THE  
HUDSON'S BAY TERRITORY) AND OF THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORY (INCLUDING THE PACIFIC  
SLOPE).  
T. Nelson & Sons, London 1939; xiv+987 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: 971/2]
479. Morton, Arthur Silver [1870-1945]  
SIR GEORGE SIMPSON, OVERSEAS GOVERNOR OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.  
A PEN PICTURE OF A MAN OF ACTION.  
Binfolds, 1944;
480. \*Newman, Peter C[harles]  
COMPANY OF ADVENTURERS: THE STORY OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.  
Volume I  
Ontario, Canada 1985; 436 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: L 66/4 NEW]
481. \*Newman, Peter C[harles]  
COMPANY OF ADVENTURERS: CAESARS OF THE WILDERNESS.  
THE STORY OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.  
Volume II  
Viking, London 1987; xxv+450 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: L 66/4]
482. \*Newman, Peter C[harles]  
COMPANY OF ADVENTURERS: MERCHANT PRINCES.  
Volume III  
Viking, Ontario, Canada, and London 1991; xvii+502 pages. Illustrated.
483. Newman, Peter C[harles]  
EMPIRE OF THE BAY, AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.  
Madison, Toronto, Canada 1989; 223 pages.
484. Norton, Arthur  
A HISTORY OF THE CANADIAN WEST TO 1870/71.  
London 1939;
485. Ogden, Peter Skene [1794-1854]  
SNAKE COUNTRY JOURNALS, 1824-1829.  
Volume I 1824-25 and 1825-26 edited by E.E. Rich assisted by A.M. Johnson.  
Volume II 1826-27 edited by K.G. Davies assisted by A.M. Johnson.  
Volume III 1827-29 edited by Glydwr Williams, with an introduction and notes by David E. Miller and David  
H. Miller.  
[GL: Store 1264 (Hudson's bay r s; 13, 23, 28)]
486. \*Pinkerton, Robert E[ugene] [1882- ]  
HUDON'S BAY COMPANY.  
With a Foreword by Stewart Edward White.

Thornton Butterworth, London 1932; 320 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: L 66/4]

487. Pinkerton, Robert E[ugene] [1882- ]  
HUDON'S BAY COMPANY.  
With a Foreword by Stewart Edward White.  
Henry Holt Rinehart, New York, USA 1931; 320 pages. Illustrated.

488. Poulson, Neville W.  
THE WHITE RIBBON : A MEDALLIC RECORD OF BRITISH POLAR EXPEDITIONS.  
Seaby, London 1968; 216 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: 737/2]

489. Rich, E.E. (Editor) assisted by Fleming, R. Harvey  
COLIN ROBERTSON'S CORRESPONDENCE BOOK, SEPTEMBER 1817 TO SEPTEMBER 1822.  
The Champlain Society for the Hudson's Bay Record Society, London 1939; cxxxi+372+xi pages.  
[GL: Store 1264 (Hudson's Bay Record Society; 2)]

490. Rich, E.E. (Editor)  
THE LETTERS OF JOHN MCLOUGHLIN FROM FORT VANCOUVER  
TO THE GOVERNOR AND COMMITTEE.  
With an introduction by W. Kaye Lamb.  
3 Volumes.  
The Champlain Society for the Hudson's Bay Record Society, London 1941-1944;  
[GL: Store 1264 (Hudson's Bay Record Society; 4,6,7)]

491. Rich, E.E. (Editor)  
MINUTES OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, 1671-1674.  
With an introduction by Sir John Clapham  
The Champlain Society, Toronto, Canada 1942; lxxviii+276+xiii pages.  
[GL: Store 1264 (Hudson's Bay Record Society; 5)]

492. Rich, E.E. (Editor)  
MINUTES OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, 1679-1684.  
With an introduction by G.N. Clark  
The Champlain Society for the Hudson's Bay Record Society, Toronto, Canada 1945-46;  
2 Volumes  
[GL: Store 1264 (Hudson's Bay Record Society; 8,9)]

493. Rich, E.E. (Editor)  
PART OF DESPATCH FROM GEORGE SIMPSON, ESQ., GOVERNOR OF RUPERTS LAND, TO THE  
GOVERNOR & COMMITTEE OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON.  
With an introduction by W. Stewart Wallace.  
The Champlain Society for the Hudson's Bay Record Society, London 1947; lii+277 pages.  
[GL: Store 1264 (Hudson's Bay Record Society; 10)]

494. Rich, E.E. (Editor), assisted by A.M. Johnson  
COPY-BOOK OF LETTERS OUTWARD &c : BEGINS 29TH MAY 1680, ENDS 5TH JULY 1687.  
With an introduction by E.G.R. Taylor.  
The Champlain Society for the Hudson's Bay Record Society, London 1948; xli+415 pages.  
[GL: Store 1264 (Hudson's Bay Record Society; 11)]

495. Rich, E.E. (Editor)  
JAMES ISHAM'S [1716-1761] OBSERVATIONS ON HUDSON'S BAY, 1743 : AND NOTES AND  
OBSERVATIONS ON A BOOK ENTITLED 'A VOYAGE TO HUDSON'S BAY IN THE DOBBS GALLEY,  
1749.  
Edited with an introduction by E.E. Rich, assisted by A.M. Johnson.  
The Champlain Society for the Hudson's Bay Society, London 1949; cv+352 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: Store 1264 (Hudson's Bay Record Society; 12)]

496. Rich, E.E. (Editor), assisted by Johnson, A.M.  
 CUMBERLAND HOUSE JOURNALS AND INLAND JOURNAL, 1775-82.  
 With an introduction by Richard Glover.  
 2 Volumes.  
 Hudson's Bay Record Society, London 1951-52;  
 [GL: Store 1264 (Hudson's bay r s; 14,15)]  
 [Journals of the first settlements of the Hudson's Bay Company on the Saskatchewan.]
497. Rich, E.E. (Editor) assisted by Johnson, A.M.  
 [JOHN RAE'S] CORRESPONDENCE WITH THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY ON ARCTIC  
 EXPLORATION, 1844-1855.  
 With an introduction by J.M. Wordie and R.J. Cyriax.  
 Hudson's Bay Record Society, London 1953; cvi+401 pages. Illustrated.  
 [GL: Store 1264 (Hudson's ay r s; 16)]
498. Rich, E.E. (Editor), assisted by Johnson, A.M.  
 LONDON CORRESPONDENCE INWARD. EDEN COLVILE'S LETTERS, 1849-1852.  
 With an introduction by W.L. Morton.  
 Hudson's Bay Record Society, London 1956; xiv+300 pages. Illustrated.  
 [GL: Store 1264 (Hudson's bay r s; 19)]
499. Rich, E.E. (Editor), assisted by Johnson, A.M.  
 MOOSE FORT JOURNALS, 1783-1785.  
 With an introduction by G.P. de T. Glazebrook.  
 Hudson's Bay Record Society, London 1954; xiv+392 pages. Illustrated.  
 [GL: Store 1264 (Hudson's bar r s; 17)]
500. Rich, E.E. (Editor), assisted by Johnson, A.M.  
 HUDSON'S BAY COPY BOOKE OF LETTERS, COMMISSIONS, INSTRUCTIONS OUTWARD, 1688-  
 1696.  
 With an introduction by K.G. Davies.  
 Hudson's Bay Record Society, London 1957; xv+357 pages.  
 [GL: Store 1264 (Hudson's bay r s; 20)]
501. \*Rich, E[dwin] E[rnest] [1904-1979]  
 THE HISTORY OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, 1670-1870.  
 With a foreword by Winston Churchill.  
 Volume I : 1670-1763  
 Hudson's Bay Record Society, London 1958; xvi+687 pages.  
 [GL: Store 1264 (Hudson's bay r s; 21,22)]
502. \*Rich, E[dwin] E[rnest] [1904-1979]  
 THE HISTORY OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, 1670-1870.  
 With a foreword by Winston Churchill.  
 Volume 2 : 1763-1870  
 Hudson's Bay Record Society, London 1959; 974 pages.  
 [GL: Store 1264 (Hudson's bay r s; 21,22)]
503. Rich, E[dwin] E[rnest] [1904-1979]  
 THE FUR TRADE AND THE NORTHWEST TO 1857.  
 McClelland and Stewart, Toronto, Canada 1967; 336 pages.  
 [GL: 971/2]
504. Rich, E[dwin] E[rnest] [1904-1979]  
 JOURNAL OF OCCURRENCES IN THE ATHABASCA DEPARTMENT BY GEORGE SIMPSON, 1820  
 AND 1821, AND REPORT.  
 Kraus Reprint 1968; 498 pages.
505. Ruggles, Richard I. [1923- ]  
 A COUNTRY SO INTERESTING, THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY AND TWO CENTURIES OF

MAPPING, 1670-1870.

Rupert's Land Research Society.

McGill-Queen's University Press, Montreal, Canada 1991; xix+300 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: S 912/71]

506. Searle, Ronald and Dobbs, Kildare

THE GREAT FUR OPERA : ANNALS OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, 1670-1970.

Dobson, London 1970; 128 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: SL 66/4]

507. Sandoz, Mari [1897-1966]

THE BEAVER MEN : SPEARHEADS OF EMPIRE.

University of Nebraska Press, London 1978; xv+335 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: S 338/37]

508. \*Schooling, Sir William

THE GOVERNOR AND COMPANY OF ADVENTURERS OF ENGLAND TRADING INTO HUDSON'S BAY DURING TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY YEARS 1670-1920.

Introduction by Sir Robert Molesworth Kindersley.

The Hudson's Bay Company, London 1920; xvi+129 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: SL 66/4]

509. Simpson, Sir George [1792-1860]

JOURNAL OF OCCURRENCES IN THE ATHABASCA DEPARTMENT, AND REPORT.

Edited by E.E. Rich

With a Foreword by Lord Tweedsmuir and an Introduction by Chester Martin.

The Champlain Society, Toronto, Canada 1938; lix+498 pages+xiii pages. Illustrated.

[GL: Store 1264 (Hudson's bay r s; 1)]

510. Simpson, Sir George [1792-1860]

LONDON CORRESPONDENCE INWARD FROM SIR GEORGE SIMPSON, 1841-42.

Edited by Glyndwr Williams

With an Introduction by John S. Galbraith.

Hudson's Bay Record Society, London 1973; lviii+212+xvii pages. Illustrated.

[GL: Store 1264 (Hudson's bay r s; 29)]

511. Smith, Red

THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON PEWTERERS AND THE NORTH AMERICAN FUR TRADE.

Journal of the Pewter Society, Autumn 1995; Volume 10, No. 2, pp. 49-61.

[GL: (PB) Closed access]

512. Tharp, Louise Hall [1898- ]

COMPANY OF ADVENTURERS: THE STORY OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.

Little, Brown and Co, Boston, USA 1946; 301 pages. Illustrated.

513. Tharp, Louise Hall [1898- ]

COMPANY OF ADVENTURERS: THE STORY OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.

Harrap, London 1949; 237 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: L 66/4]

514. Tweedsmuir, Lord

HUDSON'S BAY TRADER.

Clerke & Cockeran, London 1951;

515. Whyte, Donald [1926- ]

SIMPSONS IN THE CANADIAN FUR TRADE.

Highland Family History Society Journal, May 1993; Volume 11, No. 3, pp.12-15.

[GL: (PB) Closed access]

516. Williams, Glyndwr [1932- ]  
THE BRITISH SEARCH FOR THE NORTHWEST PASSAGE IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.  
Longmans for the Royal Commonwealth Society 1962; xvi+306 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: 917/12]
517. Williams, Glyndwr (Editor) [1932- ]  
ANDREW GRAHAM'S OBSERVATIONS ON HUDSON'S BAY 1767-1791.  
With an introduction by Richard Glover.  
Hudson's Bay Record Society, London 1969; lxxii+423 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: Store 1264 (Hudson's bay r s; 27)]
518. Williams, Glyndwr (Editor) [1932- ]  
LONDON CORRESPONDENCE INWARD FROM SIR GEORGE SIMPSON 1841-42.  
London 1973; 212 pages.
519. Williams, Glyndwr [1932- ]  
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY AND ITS CRITICS IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.  
Transactions of the Royal Historical Society 1970, 5th Series, Volume 20, pp. 149-171.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access]
520. Williams, Glyndwr (Editor) [1932- ]  
HUDSON'S BAY MISCELLANY, 1670-1870.  
Hudson's Bay Record Society, Winnipeg, Canada 1975; xi+245+xviii pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: Store 1264 (Hudson's bay r s; 30)]
521. \*Willson, Beckles  
THE GREAT COMPANY (1670-1871): BEING A HISTORY OF THE HONOURABLE COMPANY OF  
MERCHANT-ADVENTURERS TRADING INTO HUDSON'S BAY.  
With an Introduction by Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal, Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company.  
Volume I  
Smith, Elder & Co, London 1900; xxxi+339 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: L 66/4]
522. \*Willson, Beckles  
THE GREAT COMPANY (1670-1871): BEING A HISTORY OF THE HONOURABLE COMPANY OF  
MERCHANT-ADVENTURERS TRADING INTO HUDSON'S BAY.  
Volume II  
Smith, Elder & Co, London 1900; xi+369 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: L 66/4]
523. Willson, Beckles  
THE GREAT COMPANY.  
Dodd, Mead & Co, New York, USA
524. Woodcock, George  
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.  
Crowell Collier Press, New York, USA and Toronto, Canada 1970; 186 pages.
525. Work, John  
THE JOURNAL OF JOHN WORK, JANUARY TO OCTOBER 1835.  
With an Introduction and Notes by Henry Drummond Lee.  
Archives of British Columbia, Victoria, BC, Canada 1945; Memoir No. X, 98 pages.



## **THE KATHAI COMPANY**

Origins and Constitution. The Kathai Company was formed in 1576 in order to finance Martin Frobisher's search of a North West passage to China. It financed Frobisher's three great voyages, it made an unsuccessful attempt to prospect for gold in Baffin Land, and was then wound up.

## **THE LEVANT COMPANY**

Origins and Constitution. In 1581 a charter valid for 7 years was granted to the Levant Company to trade with Turkey. A new charter valid for 12 years was granted in 1592 to "The Governor and Company of Merchants of the Levant. The Levant Company surrendered its charter in 1825.

526. [Anon]

JAMES I, KING OF ENGLAND, 1566-1625.

BY THE KING A PROCLAMATION PROHIBITING THE BRINGING IN OF ANY COMMODITIES TRADED FROM THE LEVANT...AS WELL AS BY SUBJECTS AS STRANGERS, NOT FREE OF THAT COMPANY.

London 1615; 2 pages.

[GL: Ms 7428/12 fo 1753]

527. [Anon]

THE CASE OF THE LEVANT COMPANY IN RELATION TO THE BILL NOW DEPENDING BEFORE THIS HONOURABLE HOUSE FOR PERFORMING QUARANTINE.

London 1621; 2 pages.

[GL: B'side 7.164]

528. [Anon]

AN ORDINANCE OF THE LORDS AND COMMONS: ASSEMBLED IN PARLIAMENT, FOR APPOINTING A SOLEMNE DAY OF THANKSGIVING, FOR THE HAPPY SUCCESSE OF THE FORCES UNDER SIR WILLIAM WALLER AND SIR WILLIAM BALFORE, AGAINST THE FORCES UNDER THE COMMAND OF SIR RALPH HOPTON, WHO WERE TOTALLY ROUTED ON THE 29. OF MARCH LAST, 1644. TOGETHER WITH AN ORDINANCE OF THE LORDS AND COMMONS...TO ENABLE THE MERCHANTS OF LEVANT COMPANY, TO IMPORT IN ENGLISH BOTTOMES ANY CURRANS, AND TO LAND THEM WITHIN ANY PORT WITHIN THE POWER OF THE PARLIAMENT.

London 1644; 8 pages.

[GL: Pam 8302]

529. [Anon]

A MODEL OF A COLLEGE TO BE SETTLED IN THE UNIVERSITY (OF OXFORD) FOR THE EDUCATION OF SOME YOUTHS OF THE GREEK CHURCH.

[1692]; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 23.52]

[The scholars were to be sponsored by the Turkey or Levant Company.]

530. [Anon]

BY THE LORDS JUSTICES, A PROCLAMATION...WHEREAS IT HATH BEEN REPRESENTED UNTO US BY THE LEVANT COMPANY: ORDER THAT LETTERS OF MARQUE SHOULD NOT TAKE THE GOODS OF ALLIES.

London 1696; 1 page.

[GL: Proc 20.50]

531. [Anon]

THE CASE OF THE LEVANT COMPANY.

London 1718; 1 page.

[GL: A 9.5 no 4 in 8]

532. [Anon]

REMARKS ON THE CASE.

The Levant Company, London 1719; 1 page.

[GL: A 9.5 no 7 in 8]

533. [Anon]

REASONS HUMBLY OFFER'D TO THE...HOUSE OF PEERS, FOR THE BILL TO REPEAL A CLAUSE IN AN ACT OF THE 12TH YEAR OF KING CHARLES THE SECOND, ENTITLED, AN ACT FOR THE ENCOURAGING AND ENCREASING OF SHIPPING AND NAVIGATION.

London [1720]; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 6.4]

[The Bill's object was to protect the Levant company by prohibiting imports from the Levant via Italy.]

534. [Anon]

REASONS HUMBLY OFFER'D BY THE MERCHANTS TRADING TO ITALY: AGAINST THE BILL DESIRED BY THE LEVANT-COMPANY FOR REPEALING A CLAUSE IN THE ACT OF NAVIGATION. [1720]; 1 page.

535. [Anon]

THE TURKEY MERCHANTS AND THEIR TRADE VINDICATED FROM THE ASPERSIONS AND UNJUST REPROACHES CAST ON THEM, IN SEVERAL CASES AND PAMPHLETS PUBLISHED IN THE NAMES OF ITALIAN MERCHANTS.

London 1720; 55 pages.

[GL: Pam 3501]

536. [Anon]

THE CASE OF THE GOVERNOR AND COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF ENGLAND TRADING TO THE LEVANT SEAS.

London 1744; 4 pages.

[GL: B'side 25.55 and B'side 16.51]

[Objections to a Bill for enlarging and regulating the trade to the Levant Seas.]

537. [Anon]

SHORT REASONS ON BEHALF OF THE LEVANT COMPANY.

London 1744; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 13.119 and B'side 25.54]

[Objections to a Bill for enlarging and regulating the trade to the Levant seas.]

538. [Anon]

REASONS AGAINST THE BILL NOW DEPENDING IN PARLIAMENT: INTITULED, A BILL FOR INLARGING AND REGULATING THE TRADE TO THE LEVANT SEAS.

London [1753]; 7 pages.

[GL: Fo pam 633]

539. [Anon]

REFLECTIONS UPON NATURALIZATION, CORPORATIONS, AND COMPANIES. WITH AN APPENDIX UPON SOME INCONSISTENCIES WITH REGARD TO THE LEVANT TRADE IN MR. HANWAY'S ACCOUNT OF HIS TRAVELS...OVER THE CASPIAN SEA.

By a country gentleman.

London 1753; 91+13 pages.

[GL: Pam 3495]

540. [Anon]

COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF ENGLAND TRADING TO THE LEVANT.

AT A MEETING OF THE MERCHANTS CONCERNED IN THE TRADE TO THE LEVANT-SEAS, HOLDEN AT WILLS COFFEE-HOUSE...31ST OF MARCH, 1790, TO CONSIDER...MEASURES FOR PREVENTING THE ABUSES...IN THE CONVEYANCE OF MERCHANDISE FROM DIFFERENT PARTS OF TURKEY TO LONDON.

London 1790; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 7.43]

541. [Anon]

COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF ENGLAND TRADING TO THE LEVANT.

BY-LAWS...1817.

London 1817; 160 pages.

[The capitulations and articles of peace, between Great Britain and Ireland, and the...Ottoman Empire, 1809; and Members of the Turkey Company, 1817.]

[GL: SL 66/2]

542. [Anon]

PROCEEDINGS OF THE LEVANT COMPANY RESPECTING THE SURRENDER OF THEIR CHARTERS, 1825.

London 1825; 48 pages.

[GL: A 9.1 no 30]

543. Albyn, Benjamin

AN APPEAL TO GOD AND THE KING: TOGETHER WITH A TRUE NARRATIVE OF UNPARALLELL'D GRIEVANCES.

London 1697; 40 pages.

[GL: A 1.5 no 9]

544. Ambrose, Gwilyn Prichard

THE LEVANT COMPANY MAINLY FROM 1640-1753.

1932; vi+346+cxvi pages.

Thesis for Oxford University B.Litt. degreee.

[GL: SL 66/2]

545. Bashan, Eliezer

CONTACTS BETWEEN JEWS IN SMYRNA AND THE LEVANT COMPANY OF LONDON IN THE SEVENTEENTH AND EIGHTEENTH CENTURIES.

Jewish Historical Studies 1982/1986; Volume XXIX, pp. 53-73.

[GL: (PB) Closed access]

546. Bent, J[ames] Theodore [1852-1897]

EARLY VOYAGES AND TRAVELS IN THE LEVANT: I-THE DIARY OF MASTER THOMAS DALLAM, 1599-1600. I-EXTRACTS FROM THE DIARIES OF DR. JOHN COVEL, 1670-1679. WITH SOME ACCOUNT OF THE LEVANT COMPANY OF TURKEY MERCHANTS.

The Hakluyt Society, London 1893; xlv+305 pages.

[GL: Store 181-183 (Hakluyt s; 87)]

547. Cernovodeanu, Paul

ENGLAND'S TRADE POLICY IN THE LEVANT AND HER EXCHANGE OF GOODS WITH THE ROMANIAN COUNTRIES UNDER THE LATTER STUARTS (1660-1714).

Translated by Mary Lazarescu.

Bucharest, Romania 1972; 158 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: S 382/09]

548. \*Davis, Ralph [1915-1978]

ALEPPO AND DEVONSHIRE SQUARE: ENGLISH TRADERS IN THE LEVANT IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

Macmillan, London 1967; xiv+258 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: L 66/2]

549. Defoe, Daniel

THE CASE FAIRLY STATED BETWEEN THE TURKEY COMPANY AND THE ITALIAN MERCHANTS.

J. Roberts, London 1720; 44 pages.

[GL: Pam 1488]

550. Epstein, Maximilian

THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE LEVANT COMPANY.

G. Routledge, London 1908; x+270 pages.

[GL: L 66/2]

551. \*Epstein, M[aximilian]

THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE LEVANT COMPANY.

London 1908. Republished in New York 1968; 280 pages.

552. Foster, Sir William (Editor)

THE TRAVELS OF JOHN SANDERSON IN THE LEVANT, 1584-1602: WITH HIS AUTOBIOGRAPHY, AND SELECTIONS FROM HIS CORRESPONDENCE.

Hakluyt Society, London 1931; xlv+322 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: Store 181-3 (Hakluyt s 2nd ser; 67)]

553. Hanway, Jonas [1712-1786]  
AN ANSWER, TO THE APPENDIX OF A PAMPHLET, ENTITLED REFLEXIONS UPON  
NATURALIZATION...RELATING TO THE LEVANT TRADE AND TURKEY COMPANY.  
Dodsley, London 1753; 40 pages.  
[GL: Pam 5382]

554. Maundrell, Henry  
A SERMON PREACH'D BEFORE THE HONOURABLE COMPANY OF MERCHANTS TRADING TO  
THE LEVANT-SEAS, AT ST. PETER-POOR, DEC 15 1695.  
London 1696; 28 pages.  
[GL: S pam 94]

555. Mayes, Stanley  
AN ORGAN FOR THE SULTAN.  
London 1956; 272 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: B/D 144]  
[Annotated diary of Thomas Dallam who made an organ as a gift for Queen Elizabeth I to the Sultan of Turkey.  
The organ was paid for by the Levant Company.]

556. Moore, Patricia  
AN ALEPPO MERCHANT'S LETTERS (EDMOND SHERMAN).  
Reprinted from Glamorgan Historian 1972; Volume 8.  
[GL: Pam 9987]

557. Rosedale, Revd H.G.  
QUEEN ELIZABETH AND THE LEVANT COMPANY: A DIPLOMATIC AND LITERARY EPISODE OF  
THE ESTABLISHMENT OF OUR TRADE WITH TURKEY.  
Edited with 26 Facsimile Illustrations of Manuscripts and other Interesting Plates, from the Manuscript  
Department of the British Museum, and the Archives of Venice &c.  
Oxford University Press, London 1904; xii+89 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: S 382/09]

558. Russell, Ina S.  
THE LATER HISTORY OF THE LEVANT COMPANY, 1753-1825.  
Typewritten thesis for Manchester University Ph.D., 1935.  
[GL: SL 66/2]

559. Solely, Joseph  
A SERMON PREACH'D BEFORE THE DEPUTY GOVERNOUR AND THE COMPANY OF  
MERCHANTS TRADING TO THE LEVANT-SEAS: AT ST. PETER'S POOR...APRIL 22, 1719.  
London 1719; 22 pages.  
[GL: Pam 6412]

560. Tisser, John  
A SERMON PREACHED AT ST. BARTHOLOMEW EXCHANGE: BEFORE THE...COMPANY OF  
MERCHANTS TRADING INTO THE LEVANT-SEAS.  
Keble, London 1702; 28 pages.  
[GL: Pam 727]

561. Wood, Alfred Cecil  
A HISTORY OF THE LEVANT COMPANY.  
Oxford University Press, London 1935; xviii+263 pages.  
[GL: L 66/2]

562. Wood, Alfred Cecil  
A HISTORY OF THE LEVANT COMPANY.  
1964; 285 pages.

## THE LONDON LEAD COMPANY

563. Hunt, C[hristopher] J[ohn]  
THE LEAD MINERS OF THE NORTHERN PENNINES: IN THE EIGHTEENTH AND NINETEENTH CENTURIES.

Manchester University Press, Manchester 1970; ix+282 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: 338/274]

564. Raistrick, Arthur [1896- ]  
THE LONDON LEAD COMPANY, 1692-1905, (ALSO KNOWN AS THE QUAKER COMPANY).

Transactions of the Newcomen Society 1934; Volume 14, pp. 119-162.

[GL: (PB) Closed access]

565. \*Raistrick, Arthur [1896- ]  
TWO CENTURIES OF INDUSTRIAL WELFARE: THE LONDON (QUAKER) LEAD COMPANY 1692-1905: THE SOCIAL POLICY AND WORK OF THE "GOVERNOR AND COMPANY FOR SMELTING DOWN LEAD WITH PIT COAL AND SEA COAL", MAINLY IN ALSTON MOOR AND THE PENNINES. Friends Historical Society, London 1938; 152 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: Store 876 (Friends h s jnl supp; 19)]

566. Raistrick, Arthur [1896- ]  
TWO CENTURIES OF INDUSTRIAL WELFARE: THE LONDON (QUAKER) LEAD COMPANY 1692-1905: THE SOCIAL POLICY AND WORK OF THE "GOVERNOR AND COMPANY FOR SMELTING DOWN LEAD WITH PIT COAL AND SEA COAL", MAINLY IN ALSTON MOOR AND THE PENNINES. Moorland Publishing Co, Buxton. Second Edition 1977; 168 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: S 338/274]

567. Rees, William [1887-1978]  
INDUSTRY BEFORE THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION: INCORPORATING A STUDY OF THE CHARTERED COMPANIES OF THE SOCIETY OF MINES ROYAL AND OF MINERAL AND BATTERY WORKS.

2 Volumes.

University of Wales Press, Cardiff 1968;

[GL: 338/274]

## THE ROYAL LUSTERING COMPANY

568. [Anon]

REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED FOR MARKING AND DISTINGUISHING ALL LUSTERINGS AND ALAMODES, WROUGHT IN ANY FOREIGN PARTS, FROM THOSE WROUGHT IN ENGLAND.

London 1694; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 17.52]

[Concerning the import of silk.]

569. [Anon]

THE CHARTER OF THE...COMPANY: WITH A CLAUSE OUT OF AN ACT OF PARLIAMENT PASS'D IN (1698)...ENTITLED, AN ACT FOR THE BETTER ENCOURAGEMENT OF THE ROYAL LUSTERING COMPANY.

Nevil, London 1720; 10 pages.

{GL: A 2.5 no 45}

570. [Anon]

SOME REASONS HUMBLY OFFER'D TO THE CONSIDERATION OF BOTH HOUSES OF PARLIAMENT SHOWING THE NECESSITY FOR MAKING A LAW THIS PRESENT SESSIONS: TO OBLIGE ALL FOREIGN PLAIN BLACK SILKS, TO BE IMPORTED AT THE PORT OF LONDON, TO BE THERE SEAL'D AND MARK'D AFTER THE DUTIES...SHALL BE PAID.

London [1713]; 1 page.

## **THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS' COMPANY**

Origins and Constitution. The Merchant Adventurers specialised in the export of cloth, and the Merchant Adventurers Company was ruled over by a small group of wealthy London merchants.

The Merchant Adventurers (originally a branch of the Mercers), were incorporated by Edward IV, and confirmed and enlarged by Elizabeth I in 1564.

571. \*[Anon]

GRIEVANCES OF THE NORTHERN MERCHANTS AGAINST THE LONDON MERCHANT ADVENTURERS, 1478.

In R.H.Tawney and E. Power (Editors): "Tudor Economic Documents".

Longmans, Green and Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951; Volume 2, pp. 1-5.

572. \*[Anon]

ACT RESTRICTING FEES TO BE CHARGED BY THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS (12 Henry VII, c. 6), 1497.

In R.H.Tawney and E. Power (Editors): "Tudor Economic Documents".

Longmans, Green and Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951; Volume 2, pp. 16-19.

573. \*[Anon]

INJURY DONE TO THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS' COMPANY BY MEMBERS TRADING DIRECT WITH SPAIN, 1579.

In R.H.Tawney and E. Power (Editors): "Tudor Economic Documents".

Longmans, Green and Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951; Volume 2, pp. 53-58.

574. \*[Anon]

REASONS OF THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS FOR LEAVING ANTWERP, [1582].

In R.H.Tawney and E. Power (Editors): "Tudor Economic Documents".

Longmans, Green and Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951; Volume 2, pp. 61-62.

575. \*[Anon]

THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS' ANSWER TO THE CRITICISMS OF THE HANSE LEAGUE, [1582].

In R.H.Tawney and E. Power (Editors): "Tudor Economic Documents".

Longmans, Green and Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951; Volume 2, pp. 63-64.

576. \*[Anon]

PETITION FROM THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS TO THE PRIVY COUNCIL TO SUPPRESS INTERLOPERS, [1584].

In R.H.Tawney and E. Power (Editors): "Tudor Economic Documents".

Longmans, Green and Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951; Volume 2, pp. 66-68.

577. \*[Anon]

GRESHAM TO CECIL, SUGGESTING THAT THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS SHOULD BE USED TO PAY THE QUEEN'S FOREIGN CREDITORS, 1 MARCH 1559.

In R.H.Tawney and E. Power (Editors): "Tudor Economic Documents".

Longmans, Green and Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951; Volume 2, pp. 150-153.

578. \*[Anon]

DRAFT OF A LETTER FROM THE QUEEN TO THE GOVERNOR OF THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS AT ANTWERP ON THE PAYMENT OF THE ROYAL DEBTS, 20 AUGUST 1560.

In R.H.Tawney and E. Power (Editors): "Tudor Economic Documents".

Longmans, Green and Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951; Volume 2, pp. 153-154.

579. \*[Anon]

WHEELER'S DEFENCE OF THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS, 1601.

In R.H.Tawney and E. Power (Editors): "Tudor Economic Documents".

Longmans, Green and Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951; Volume 3, pp. 280-304.

580. [Anon]

WOOLL BEING THE CHIEF COMODITIE OF THIS KINGDOME, IT IS THUS THOUGHT GOOD FOR THIS COMMON WEALE, TO ADVANCE IT TO THE HIGHEST RATE THAT CONVENIENTLY IT MAY



BE.

London 1621; 1 page.

[Requesting an Act for free trade to remedy encroachments of the Merchant Adventurers. This Bill had its first reading on 7 May 1621, and was passed on 24 November 1621.]

581. [Anon]

A BRIEF DEMONSTRATION OF THE GREAT BENEFIT ARISING THROUGH THE FREEDOME OF TRADE FOR CLOTH AND OTHER WOOLEN MANUFACTURES.

London [1640];

[Against restraints the Merchant Adventurers are attempting to impose.]

582. [Anon]

A DISCOURSE CONSISTING OF MOTIVES FOR THE ENLARGEMENT AND FREEDOME OF TRADE: ESPECIALLY THAT OF CLOTH AND OTHER WOOLEN MANUFACTURES, ENGROSSED AT PRESENT.

By a company of private men who stile themselves Merchant Adventurers.

Bowtell, London 1645; 50 pages.

[GL: A 3.2 no 16]

583. [Anon]

HOUSE OF COMMONS, PARLIAMENT OF GREAT BRITAIN.

VENERIS. 14. FEB. 14. CAR. AT THE GRAND COMMITTEE OF TRADE...THE INTERLOPERS REASONS (OFFERED BY THE MERCHANTS OF EXETER, AND) THE ANSWER OF THE FELLOWSHIP OF MERCHANTS-ADVENTURERS OF ENGLAND : (TOGETHER WITH THE ADVANTAGES OF THE KINGDOME...AND THE INTERLOPERS ANSWER).

London [1662]; 35 pages.

[GL: Fo pam 849]

584. [Anon]

AT THE COURT AT HAMPTON COURT, THE THIRTEENTH OF JUNE 1683...WHEREAS THE RIGHT HONOURABLE...THE COMMITTEE FOR TRADE AND FOREIGN PLANTATIONS...(ORDER FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS)

London 1683; 1 page.

[GL: Proc 16.27]

585. [Anon]

CHARLES II. KING OF ENGLAND, [1631-1685]

BY THE KING A PROCLAMATION FOR THE BETTER ORDERING THE TRANSPORTATION OF CLOTHES...INTO GERMANY, AND PREVENTING THE ENCROACHMENTS ON THE FELLOWSHIP OF THE MERCHANTS-ADVENTURERS.

London 1683; 3 pages.

[GL: Proc 16.21 and Proc 24.2 ]

586. [Anon]

AT THE COURT AT HAMPTON COURT, THE THIRTEENTH OF JUNE 1683...WHEREAS THE RIGHT HONOURABLE...THE COMMITTEE FOR TRADE AND FOREIGN PLANTATIONS...

London 1683; 1 page.

[Order for the protection of the Merchant Adventurers.]

[GL: Proc 16.27]

587. [Anon]

NOTE ON THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS OF NORTHERN ENGLAND.

Transactions of the East Riding Antiquarian Society; Volume XXII, pp. xiv-xvii.

[SofA Lib.]

588. Armitage, Fred

SIR JOHN WOLSTENHOLME, A MERCHANT ADVENTURER OF LONDON.

Home Counties Magazine 1912; Volume 14, pp. 139-143.

[GL: (PB) Closed access]

589. Bartlett, J. G.  
JOHN PIERCE OF LONDON AND THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS.  
New England  
Historical and General Register, Volume LXVII, p. 147.  
[SofA Lib.]
590. \*Bisson, Douglas R.  
THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS OF ENGLAND: THE COMPANY AND THE CROWN, 1474-1564.  
University of Delaware Press, Newark, USA; Associated University Presses, London and Toronto, Canada  
1993; xi+136 pages. No illustrations.  
[GL: L 66/1 ]
591. Carus-Wilson, E[leanora] M[ary]  
THE ORIGINS AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS' ORGANISATION IN  
LONDON AS SHOWN IN THEIR OWN MEDIEVAL RECORDS.  
Economic History Review 1932-34; Volume 4 pp. 147-176.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access]
592. Carus-Wilson, E[leanora] M[ary]  
MEDIEVAL MERCHANT VENTURERS: COLLECTED STUDIES.  
First Edition 1954; xxx+314 pages.  
[Concerns the Merchant Venturers of Bristol and London, and English enterprise in woollen goods.]  
[GL: L 66/1 ]
593. \*Carus-Wilson, E[leanora] M[ary]  
MEDIEVAL MERCHANT VENTURERS: COLLECTED STUDIES.  
Methuen & Co, London. Second Edition 1967; xxxvi+314 pages.  
[GL: L 66/1 ]
594. Friis, Astrid  
ALDERMAN COCKAYNE'S PROJECT AND THE CLOTH TRADE: THE COMMERCIAL POLICY OF  
ENGLAND IN ITS MAIN ASPECTS, 1603-1625.  
Copenhagen and London 1927; x+501 pages.  
[Discusses the Merchant Venturers and their rivals.]
595. Gillespie, Hugh G.  
THE REDISCOVERY OF AN ELIZABETHAN MERCHANT ADVENTURER.  
The Genealogists' Magazine 1940-46; Volume 9, pp. 429-433.  
[GL: (PB) 66.1 Closed access]
596. Grey, Charles  
THE MERCHANT VENTURERS OF LONDON:  
A RECORD OF FAR EASTERN TRADE AND PIRACY DURING THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.  
1932; 288 pages. Illustrated.
597. Hunt, Stanley Rupert  
BUCKLESBURY AND THE MERCHANT-VENTURERS.  
The Pharmaceutical Journal, London, December 1966; pp 660-662.  
[Concerns the apothecaries and the expansion of overseas trade in the sixteenth century.]  
[GL: Large pam 15 ]
598. Imray, Jean  
THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS AND THEIR RECORDS.  
University of London Press, London 1973; Prisca munimenta: studies...presented to Dr. A.E.J.Hollaender. pp.  
229-239.  
[GL: (PB) 66.1 Closed access 091]
599. Kennedy, W. P. M.  
A GENERAL COURT OF THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS IN 1547.  
English Historical Review; Volume XXXVII, p. 105.

[SofA Lib.]

600. Lewenhak, Sheila (Compiler)  
THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS: A COLLECTION OF CONTEMPORARY DOCUMENTS.  
Jonathan Cape, London 1967;  
[GL: 942/JAC]
601. Lingelbach, W[illiam] E[zra]  
THE INTERNAL ORGANISATION OF THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS OF ENGLAND.  
Transactions of the Royal Historical Society, London 1902; New Series, Volume XVI, pp. 19-67.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access; SofA Lib.]
602. Lingelbach, William E[zra]  
THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS OF ENGLAND: THEIR LAWS AND ORDINANCES  
1902;
603. Lingelbach, William E[zra] [1871-1962]  
THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS OF ENGLAND : THEIR LAWS AND ORDINANCES  
WITH OTHER DOCUMENTS.  
University Microfilms, Tylers Green, High Wycombe 1970; xxxix+260 pages.  
[GL: SL 66/1]
604. \*Lyll, Laetitia and Watney, Frank D.  
ACTS OF COURT OF THE MERCERS' COMPANY, 1453-1527.  
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1936; xxiv+816 pages.  
[The Minutes of the Merchant Adventurers for the same period run concurrently through this volume.]  
[GL: L37/M 554]
605. Ramsay, G[eorge] D[aniel] (Editor)  
THE POLITICS OF A TUDOR MERCHANT ADVENTURER :  
A LETTER TO THE EARLS OF EAST FRIESLAND.  
Manchester University Press, Manchester 1979; 143 pages.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access SL 66/1]
606. \*Ramsay, G.D. (Editor)  
JOHN ISHAM, MERCER AND MERCHANT ADVENTURER  
TWO ACCOUNT BOOKS OF A LONDON MERCHANT IN THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH I.  
Edited, with an Introduction, by G. D. Ramsay  
Northampton Record Society 1962; Volume 21, cxii+197 pages.  
[GL: Store 320 (Northants r s; 21) and B/I 79]
607. \*Ramsay, G[eorge] D[aniel]  
THE CITY OF LONDON IN INTERNATIONAL POLITICS AT THE ACCESSION  
OF ELIZABETH TUDOR.  
THE END OF THE ANTWERP MART, VOLUME I.  
Manchester University Press, Manchester 1975; viii+310 pages.  
[An account of how the needs of the Company of Merchant Adventurers and the English Crown reacted upon  
each other.]  
[GL: SL 76.01]
608. Ramsay, G[eorge] D[aniel]  
INDUSTRIAL DISCONTENT IN EARLY ELIZABETHAN LONDON:  
CLOTHWORKERS AND MERCHANT ADVENTURERS IN CONFLICT.  
London Journal, November 1975; Volume 1, No. 2, pp. 227-239.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access]
609. Ramsay, G[eorge] D[aniel]  
CLOTHWORKERS, MERCHANTS ADVENTURERS AND RICHARD HAKLUYT.  
English Historical Review 1977; Volume 92, pp. 504-521.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access]

610. \*Ramsay, G[eorge] D[aniel]  
THE QUEEN'S MERCHANTS AND THE REVOLT OF THE NETHERLANDS.  
THE END OF THE ANTWERP MART. PART II.  
Manchester University Press, Manchester 1986; 237 pages.  
[GL: 382/09]
611. Unwin, G.  
THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS' COMPANY IN THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH.  
Economic History Review 1927-8, Volume 1, pp. 35-64.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access]
612. Unwin, G.  
THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS' COMPANY IN THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH.  
Studies in Economic History: the Collected Papers of George Unwin, Edited by R. H. Tawney.  
London 1927; pp. 133-220.
613. Wheeler, John  
A TREATISE OF COMMERCE.  
Edited by George Burton Hotchkiss.  
New York, USA 1931; xii+484 pages.  
[John Wheeler was Secretary of the Society of Merchant Adventurers in England in 1601.]
614. Wiegandt, J[örgen]  
DIE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS COMPANY AUF DEM KONTINENT: ZUR ZEIT DER TUDORS UND  
STUARTS.  
Typewritten, Kiel, Germany 1972; 229 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: S 382/09]

## MINE ADVENTURERS

615. [Anon]

AT THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE GOVERNOUR AND COMPANY OF THE MINE-ADVENTURERS OF ENGLAND...THE SIXTH DAY OF DECEMBER 1704.

London 1704; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 25.78]

616. [Anon]

THE CASE OF THE POOR CHILDREN BELONGING TO THE CHARITY-SCHOOL OF SAINT SEPULCHRES, LONDON.

London [1711]; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 12.90]

[A plea for the return of money invested for the children with the Company of Mine Adventurers.]

617. [Anon]

THE CASE OF THE UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF MINERAL WORKS: CREDITORS OF THE GOVERNOUR AND COMPANY OF THE MINE-ADVENTURERS OF ENGLAND AND PROPRIETORS OF PRINCIPAL MONEY, ANNUITIES AND SHARES IN THE SAID COMPANY.

[1711]; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 12.120]

618. [Anon]

REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED IN RELATION TO PASSING THE MINE ADVENTURER'S BILL IN PARLIAMENT: WITH PROPER CLAUSES ADDED FOR SAVING THE TWO ANTIENT CORPORATIONS OF THE CITY OF LONDON, OF, AND FOR THE MINES ROYAL AND THE MINERAL, AND THE BATTERY WORKS, AND THEIR MINERAL MASTER GENERAL'S RESPECTIVE INTERESTS, WITH THEIR TENEMENTS' LEASES, ETC.

[1711]; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 17.44]

619. [Anon]

JUBILEE EXHIBITION OF EARLY MINING LITERATURE, MAY 1ST TO SEPTEMBER 29TH, 1928: ANNOTATED CATALOGUE.

Compiled and Arranged with an Introduction by Arthur J. Hawkes.

Foreword by the Earl of Crawford and Balcarres.

Wigan 1928; xiv+38 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: Pam 3096]

## **THE COMPANY OF MINERAL AND BATTERY WORKS**

620. Donald, M[axwell] B[ruce] [1897- ]  
ELIZABETHAN MONOPOLIES: THE HISTORY OF THE COMPANY OF MINERAL AND BATTERY  
WORKS FROM 1565-1604.

Oliver and boyd, Edinburgh 1961; xv+256 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: 338/274]

621. Rees, William [1887-1978]  
INDUSTRY BEFORE THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION: INCORPORATING A STUDY OF THE  
CHARTERED COMPANIES OF THE SOCIETY OF MINES ROYAL AND OF MINERAL AND BATTERY  
WORKS.

University of Wales Press, Cardiff 1968; 2 Volumes. Illustrated.

[GL: 338/274]

622. Stringer, Moses  
OPERA MINERALIA EXPLICATA: OR, THE MINERAL KINGDOM, WITHIN THE DOMINIONS OF  
GREAT BRITAIN, DISPLAY'D: BEING A COMPLEAT HISTORY OF THE ANCIENT CORPORATIONS  
OF THE CITY OF LONDON, OF AND FOR THE MINES, THE MINERAL AND BATTERY WORKS...

Jonas Brown, London [1713]; xii+308 pages.

[GL: A 9.1 no 11]

## THE COMPANY OF MINES ROYAL

623. \*Donald, M[axwell] B[ruce]

ELIZABETHAN COPPER: THE HISTORY OF THE COMPANY OF MINES ROYAL 1568-1605.

Pergamon Press, London 1955; vii+405 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: 338/274]

624. Donald, M[axwell] B[ruce]

ELIZABETHAN COPPER: THE HISTORY OF THE COMPANY OF MINES ROYAL 1568-1605.

Michael Moon, Whitehaven 1989; vii+405 pages. Illustrated.

625. Rees, William [1887-1978]

INDUSTRY BEFORE THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION: INCORPORATING A STUDY OF THE  
CHARTERED COMPANIES OF THE SOCIETY OF MINES ROYAL AND OF MINERAL AND BATTERY  
WORKS.

University of Wales Press, Cardiff 1968; 2 Volumes. Illustrated.

[GL: 338/274]

626. Stringer, Moses

OPERA MINERALIA EXPLICATA: OR, THE MINERAL KINGDOM, WITHIN THE DOMINIONS OF  
GREAT BRITAIN, DISPLAY'D: BEING A COMPLEAT HISTORY OF THE ANCIENT CORPORATIONS  
OF THE CITY OF LONDON, OF AND FOR THE MINES, THE MINERAL AND BATTERY WORKS...

Jonas Brown, London [1713]; xii+308 pages.

[GL: A 9.1 no 11]

## **THE MUSCOVY COMPANY or THE RUSSIA COMPANY**

Origins and Constitution. The Company was established in 1555 by a charter from Philip and Mary, which granted it perpetual succession and a common seal, and the right to acquire property and sue and be sued in its own name. Only members of the Company had the right to trade in the areas covered by the charter. Its original was £6,000 representing 240 shares of £5 each which was used to finance voyages to Russia, and later to Persia.  
Trade. The Company took cloth to sell in Russia, and returned to England with tallow, wax, flax, furs, cables and cordage.

Territory. Initially, in 1555, the Company was granted the rights to trade in Russia. In 1566 an Act of Parliament extended the Company's monopoly to include the port of Narva, on the Baltic, which had been captured by Russia in 1558, until 1581 when Russia lost Narva to the Swedes. In 1566 the Company was granted by the Shah of Persia the right to trade in Persia.  
Offices. The Company's business was managed from offices in London which, from 1564-1580 were in Seething Lane.

Members. The original members of the Company consisted of 2 women and 199 men, including the Lord High Treasurer and several other Privy Councillors.

627. \*[Anon]

“A COPIE OF THE FIRST PRIVILEGES GRANTED BY THE EMPEROUR OF RUSSIA TO THE ENGLISH MERCHANTS IN THE YEERE 1555.”

In R.H.Tawney and E. Power (Editors): “Tudor Economic Documents”.  
Longmans, Green and Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951; Volume 2, pp. 37-42.

628. \*[Anon]

COMPLAINT OF THE JOINT STOCK MONOPOLY OF THE MUSCOVY COMPANY, 1604.

In R.H.Tawney and E. Power (Editors): “Tudor Economic Documents”.  
Longmans, Green and Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951; Volume 2, pp. 88-89.

629. [Anon]

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT AND NOTE OF INVESTMENTS - RUSSIA COMPANY.

The Company, London [ ];  
[GL: Fo pam 5240]

630. [Anon]

REASONS FOR THE SUPPRESSING OF THE MONOPOLIZING PATENT GRANTED TO THE MOSCOVIA COMPANIE OF MERCHANTS.

London [1620]; 1 page.  
[GL: B'side 24.33]

631. [Anon]

CHARLES I, KING OF ENGLAND, 1600-1649

BY THE KING A PROCLAMATION INHIBITING THE IMPORTATION OF WHOLE FINNES, OR WHALE OILE, INTO HIS MAIESTIES DOMINIONS BY ANY, BUT THE MOSCOVIA COMPANY.

London 1636; 1 page.  
[GL: Proc 23.29]

632. [Anon]

FURTHER REASONS FOR INLARGING THE TRADE TO RUSSIA: HUMBLY OFFER'D BY THE MERCHANTS AND PLANTERS TRADING TO, AND IN THE PLANTATIONS OF AND MARYLAND.

London 1695; 1 page.  
[Concerns the tobacco trade and the Russia Company.]  
[GL: B'side 17.50]

633. [Anon]

THE CASE OF ...ANTHONY DA COSTA WITH THE RUSSIA COMPANY.

London 1727; 1 page.  
[GL: B'side 23.66 and 23.61]

634. [Anon]

THE OATH OF EVERY FREEMAN OF THE RUSSIA COMPANY AT HIS ADMITTANCE.

London [18--]; 1 page.



[GL: B'side 18.101]

635. Adams, Clement  
CHANCELLOR'S VOYAGE TO MUSCOVY: BEING CLEMENT ADAM'S ANGLORUM NAVIGATIO AD MUSCOVITAS, TAKEN FROM RESPUBLICA MUSCOVIAE (1630), TO WHICH IS ADDED A VERY RARE AND SCARCE TRACT, DE MONETA RUSSICA (ELZEVIER, 1630); WITH ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS BY J. M'CRINDLE; AND EDITED WITH NOTES BY EDMUND GOLDSMID.  
Edinburgh 1886; 78 pages.

[GL: Bay H 8.3 Bibliotheca curiosa; no 4 in 6]

636. Anderson, Ian G.  
SCOTSMEN IN THE SERVICE OF THE CZARS.  
Pentland Press, Edinburgh 1990; vii+188 pages.

[GL: 325/2]

637. Appleby, John H.  
IVAN THE TERRIBLE TO PETER THE GREAT: BRITISH FORMATIVE INFLUENCE ON RUSSIA'S MEDICO-APOTHECARY SYSTEM.

Reprinted from Medical History, Wellcome Institute, London 1983; 16 pages.

[GL: Pam 17083]

638. Appleby, John H.  
ROBERT DINGLEY, F.R.S. (1710-1781) MERCHANT, ARCHITECT AND PIONEERING PHILANTHROPIST.

Reprinted from Notes and Records of the Royal Society, June 1991; Volume 45 No. 2.

[GL: Pam 19225]

639. Bond, E.A.  
RUSSIA AT THE CLOSE OF THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY.  
Hakluyt Society 1866;

640. Cracraft, James  
JAMES BROGDEN IN RUSSIA, 1787-1788.  
Slavonic and East European Review, January 1969; Volume xlvii, No. 108.  
[Brogden was a member of the Russia Company.]

[GL: Pam 10975]

641. Cross, Anthony Glenn  
CHAPLAINS TO THE BRITISH FACTORY IN ST. PETERSBURG, 1723-1813.  
European Studies Review 1972; 2 No. 2.

[Concerns the relationship between the Russia Company and the British factory and British merchants resident in Russia.]

[GL: Pam 11824]

642. Ellis, Hubert Dynes  
AN EARLY SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY SILVER-MOUNTED WOODEN BOWL; WITH SOME NOTES ON AN OLD CITY COMPANY [THE RUSSIA COMPANY].

Archaeological Journal 1914; Volume 71, pp. 353-358.

[GL: (PB) Closed access]

643. Lubimenko, Inna  
THE FIRST RELATIONS OF ENGLAND WITH RUSSIA.  
Thomas Nelson, London 1902/ Russian Review Volume 3, No. 1. pp. 54-73.

[Being an account of the beginnings of the Russia Company.]

[GL: Fo pam 671]

644. Macmillan, David S.  
THE RUSSIA COMPANY OF LONDON IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY: THE EFFECTIVE SURVIVAL OF A REGULATED CHARTERED COMPANY.

Guildhall Miscellany, London April 1973; Volume 4, No. 4, 15 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: Pam 12036]

645. Morgan, E.D. and Coote, C.H.  
EARLY VOYAGES AND TRAVELS TO RUSSIA AND PERSIA.  
Hakluyt Society 1886; Series I to LXXII.

646. Page, William Samuel  
THE RUSSIA COMPANY FROM 1553 TO 1660.  
Brown, London 1911; 194 pages.  
[GL: L 66/2]

647. Pelham, Edward  
GOD'S POWER AND PROVIDENCE: SHEWED IN THE MIRACULOUS PRESERVATION AND  
DELIVERANCE OF EIGHT ENGLISHMEN, LEFT BY MISCHANCE IN GREENLAND ANNO  
1630... WITH A DESCRIPTION OF THE CHIEFE PLACES AND RARITIES OF THAT BARREN AND  
COLD COUNTRY.  
John Pertridge, London 1631; 35 pages.  
[GL: AN 3.4.2]

648. Read, John Meredith [1837-1896]  
A HISTORICAL ENQUIRY CONCERNING HENRY HUDSON, HIS FRIENDS, RELATIVES AND EARLY  
LIFE, HIS CONNECTION WITH THE MUSCOVY COMPANY AND DISCOVERY OF DELAWARE BAY.  
J. Munsell, Albany 1866;

649. Read, John Meredith [1837-1896]  
A HISTORICAL ENQUIRY CONCERNING HENRY HUDSON, HIS FRIENDS, RELATIVES AND EARLY  
LIFE, HIS CONNECTION WITH THE MUSCOVY COMPANY AND DISCOVERY OF DELAWARE BAY.  
Abridged and edited by Edmund Goldsmid  
Clarendon Historical Society 1883; 88 pages.  
[GL: Bay H 8.2 no 11 in 10]

650. Willan, T[homas] S[tuar]  
THE MUSCOVY MERCHANTS OF 1555.  
Manchester University Press, Manchester 1953; viii+141 pages.  
[GL: L 66/2]

651. Willan, T[homas] S[tuar]  
THE MUSCOVY MERCHANTS OF 1555.  
First Edition 1956; ix+295 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: L 66/2]

652. \*Willan, T[homas] S[tuar]  
THE MUSCOVY MERCHANTS OF 1555.  
Reprinted Augustus Kelly, Clifton, New Jersey, USA 1973; 149 pages.

653. Willan, T[homas] S[tuar]  
THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE RUSSIA COMPANY 1553-1603.  
First Edition 1956;

654. \*Willan, T[homas] S[tuar]  
THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE RUSSIA COMPANY 1553-1603.  
First Edition 1956. Manchester University Press, Manchester 1968; 305 pages.

655. \*Zins, Henryk  
ENGLAND AND THE BALTIC IN THE ELIZABETHAN ERA.  
Translated by H.C.Stevens  
Manchester University Press, Manchester 1972; xii+347 pages.  
[Refers to the Muscovy and Eastland Companies.]  
[GL: 382/09]

**THE NEWFOUNDLAND COMPANY**

656. Prowse, D.W.

A HISTORY OF NEWFOUNDLAND FROM THE ENGLISH COLONIAL AND FOREIGN RECORDS.  
London 1895;

## **NEW PLYMOUTH ADVENTURERS**

657. [Anon]

RECORDS OF THE COLONY OF NEW PLYMOUTH, IN NEW ENGLAND.

Volumes 1-8 edited by Nathaniel B. Shurtleff.

Volumes 9-12 edited by David Pulsifer.

[GL: S 974/4]

658. McIntyre, Ruth A.

DEBTS HOPEFUL AND DESPERATE: FINANCING THE PLYMOUTH COLONY.

Plimoth Plantation, Plymouth, Massachusetts, USA [1963]; 86 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: S 974/4]

**THE ROYAL FISHERIES COMPANIES**

659. Elder, John R.

THE ROYAL FISHERIES COMPANIES OF THE SEVENTEEN CENTURY.

James Maclehose & Sons 1912; vi+136 pages.

**THE ROYAL NIGER COMPANY**

Origins and Constitution. The United African Trading Company, which was formed in 1879, subsequently became the National African company, and in 1886 it was granted a charter by Queen Victoria and became the Royal Niger Company. In 1920 the Company was taken over by Lever Brothers.

660. Burns, A.C.

A HISTORY OF NIGERIA.

London. Fifth Edition 1956;

661. Flint, J.E.

SIR GEORGE GOLDIE AND THE MAKING OF NIGERIA.

1960;

662. Gwynn, Stephen

MUNGO PARK AND THE QUEST OF THE NIGER.

1934;

663. Mecklor Ferryman, A.F.

BRITISH WEST AFRICA.

London 1898;

664. Wellesley, Dorothy and Gwynn, Stephen

SIR GEORGE GOLDIE, THE FOUNDER OF NIGERIA.

London 1934;

## THE NORTH WEST COMPANY

665. \*Campbell, Marjorie Elliott (Wilkins) [1901- ]  
THE NORTH WEST COMPANY.  
Macmillan, Toronto, Canada 1957; xiv+295 pages.  
[GL: S 971/2]  
[Merged in 1821 with the Hudson's Bay Company.]

666. Duckworth, Harry W. (Editor)  
ENGLISH RIVER BOOK : A NORTH WEST COMPANY JOURNAL AND ACCOUNT BOOK OF 1786.  
McGill-Queen's University Press, Montreal, Canada 1990; xxxviii+212 pages.  
[GL: S 971/2]

667. Rich, E[dwin] E[rnest] [1904 ]  
MONTREAL AND THE FUR TRADE.  
McGill University Press, Montreal, Canada 1966; vi+99 pages.  
[GL: SL 66/4]  
[Pages 62-99 cover the North West Company.]

668. Sandoz, Mari [1896-1966]  
THE BEAVER MEN: SPEARHEADS OF EMPIRE.  
University of Nebraska Press 1978; xv+335 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: S 338/37]

669. Sandoz, Mari [1896-1966]  
THE BEAVER MEN: SPEARHEADS OF EMPIRE.  
Hastings House, New York, USA 1964;

## **THE PLYMOUTH AND MASSACHUSETTS COMPANIES**

670. Adams, J.T.  
THE FOUNDING OF NEW ENGLAND.  
Boston, Massachusetts, USA 1921;
671. Bradford  
HISTORY OF THE PLYMOUTH PLANTATION  
The Massachusetts Historical Society 1912;
672. Channing, Edward  
A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES :  
THE PLANTING OF A NATION IN THE NEW WORLD, 1000-1660.  
Volume I  
New York, USA 1919;
673. Doyle, J.A.  
THE ENGLISH IN AMERICA.  
Volume II: The Puritan Colonies.  
London 1887;
674. Gill, Crispin  
MAYFLOWER REMEMBERED.  
Newton Abbot 1970;
675. Osgood, Herbert L.  
THE AMERICAN COLONIES IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.  
2 Volumes  
London and New York, USA 1904-1907;
676. Tyler, L.G.  
THE AMERICAN NATION : A HISTORY.  
ENGLAND IN AMERICA 1580-1652.  
New York and London 1904;



## **THE SENEGAL ADVENTURERS**

Origins and Constitution. The Senegal Adventurers were chartered in 1588, and were granted for 10 years the sole rights of trading in the territory situated between the Senegal River and Gambia.

**THE SIERRA LEONE COMPANY**

677. [Anon]

SIERRA LEONE COMPANY REPORTS.

London 1791; 1794-6; 1798; 1804.

[GL: SL 66/6]

**THE SOMERS ISLAND COMPANY or  
THE BERMUDA COMPANY**

678. [Anon]

ISLE OF DEVILS: BERMUDA UNDER THE SOMERS ISLAND COMPANY, 1609-1685.

Collins, London 1971; 288 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: 972/99]

679. Lefroy, Sir Henry

THE HISTORYE OF THE BERMUDAES OR SUMMER ISLANDS, 1877-79.

680. Lefroy, Sir Henry

MEMORIALS OF THE DISCOVERY AND EARLY SETTLEMENT OF THE BERMUDAS OR SOMERS ISLANDS.

London 1877;

681. Wilkinson, Henry C.

THE ADVENTURERS OF BERMUDA.

London. Second Edition 1958;

## **THE SOUTH SEA COMPANY**

Origins and Constitution. The South Sea Company was incorporated by charter granted by an Act of Parliament in 1711 as "The Governor and Company of the Merchants of Great Britain Trading to the South Seas and other parts of America, and for Encouraging the Fishing." The company was dissolved in 1855.

682. [Anon]

A LETTER FROM AN EXCHANGE BROKER TO A COUNTRY GENTLEMAN CONCERNING PEACE AND SOUTH-SEA STOCK.

London 1711; 15 pages.

[GL: A 9.4 no 9 in 31]

683. [Anon][Daniel Defoe]

A TRUE ACCOUNT OF THE DESIGN, AND ADVANTAGES OF THE SOUTH SEA TRADE.

1711; 38 pages.

[BL: 712.g.19.(2).]

684. [Anon]

A VIEW OF THE COASTS, COUNTRIES AND ISLANDS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE SOUTH-SEA-COMPANY : CONTAINING AN ACCOUNT OF THE DISCOVERIES, SETTLEMENTS, PROGRESS AND PRESENT STATE... : TO WHICH IS ADDED, AN ACCOUNT OF FORMER PROJECTS IN ENGLAND FOR A SETTLEMENT, AND THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF THE LAST IN THE ESTABLISHING THE NEW COMPANY; WITH A LIST OF THE COMMISSIONERS NAMES...THE WHOLE COLLECTED FROM THE BEST AUTHORS...ILLUSTRATED WITH A GENERAL MAP, AND PARTICULAR DRAUGHTS OF THE MOST IMPORTANT PLACES, BY HERMAN MOLL...

J. Morphew, London 1711; 220 pages.

[GL: Pepys 33]

685. [Anon]

A LETTER TO A CONSCIENTIOUS MAN : CONCERNING THE USE AND ABUSE OF RICHES, AND THE RIGHT AND THE WRONG WAYS OF ACQUIRING THEM...AND PARTICULARLY DEMONSTRATING THE FALLACIOUSNESS OF THE SOUTH-SEA SCHEME.

W. Boreham, London 1720; 24 pages.

[GL: A 9.4 no 6 in 31]

686. [Anon]

THE CAPITAL OF THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY AT MIDSUMMER, 1720.

London 1720; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 7.109]]

687. [Anon]

A LETTER TO A CONSCIENTIOUS MAN : CONCERNING THE USE AND THE ABUSE OF RICHES, AND THE RIGHT AND THE WRONG WAYS OF ACQUIRING THEM...AND PARTICULARLY DEMONSTRATING THE FALLACIOUSNESS OF THE SOUTH-SEA SCHEME.

W. Boreham, London 1720; 24 pages.

[GL: A 9.4 no 6 in 31]

688. [Anon]

THE NATION PRESERVED, OR, THE PLOT DISCOVERED : CONTAINING AN IMPARTIAL ACCOUNT OF THE SECRET POLICY OF SOME OF THE SOUTH-SEA DIRECTORS : WITH COPIES OF THEIR LETTERS TO EACH OTHER, AND THE SUBSTANCE OF THEIR DEBATES IN SEVERAL OF THEIR PRIVATE CONFERENCES : TAKEN BEFORE A NOTARY-PUBLICK : ALSO A LETTER FROM ONE OF THEIR AGENTS IN FRANCE : ADDRESSED TO SIR J[OHN] B[ANKS].

London 1720; 38 pages.

[GL: A 9.3 no 1 in 14]

689. [Anon]

AN ARGUMENT PROVING THAT THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY ARE ABLE TO MAKE A DIVIDEND OF 38 PER CENT FOR 12 YEARS : FITTED TO THE MEANEST CAPACITIES.

W. Boreham, London 1720; 20 pages.

[GL: 9.3 no 8 in 14]

690. [Anon]

AN ARGUMENT TO SHEW THE DISADVANTAGE THAT WOULD ACCRUE TO THE PUBLICK FROM OBLIGING THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY TO FIX WHAT CAPITAL STOCK THEY WILL GIVE FOR THE ANNUITIES.

J. Roberts, London 1720; 18 pages.

[GL: Pam 4530]

691. [Anon]

CHARLES SNELL IN HIS EXAMINATION OF THE BOOKS OF TURNER AND COMPANY.

London 1720; 1 page.

[GL: A 9.5 no 23 in 8]

[Sir George Caswall's answer to the charges made by Snell, in his examination of the books of Turner, Sawbridge & Co., relative to South Sea stock.]

692. [Anon]

THE CASE OF THE BUYERS OF SUBSCRIPTION (TO SOUTH SEA STOCK) FOR TIME : AND PRAEMIUMS, AND THE SELLERS FOR READY MONEY AND PRAEMIUMS, IMPARTIALLY STATED.

London 1720; 1 page.

[GL: A 9.5 to no 40 in 8]

693. [Anon]

CONSIDERATIONS ON THE PRESENT STATE OF THE NATION : AS TO PUBLICK CREDIT, STOCKS, THE LANDED AND TRADED INTERESTS. WITH A PROPOSAL FOR THE SPEEDY LESSENING THE PUBLICK DEBTS, AND RESTORING CREDIT, IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH PARLIAMENTARY ENGAGEMENTS.

J. Roberts, London 1720; viii+70 pages.

[GL: Pam 8740]

694. [Anon]

CONSIDERATIONS OCCASIONED BY THE BILL FOR ENABLING THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY TO INCREASE THEIR CAPITAL STOCK, &c : WITH OBSERVATIONS BY MR. LAW, COMPTROLLER GENERAL OF THE FINANCES OF FRANCE.

London 1720; 36 pages.

[GL: A 9.4 no 4 in 31]

695. [Anon]

AN EXAMINATION AND EXPLANATION OF THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY'S SCHEME, FOR TAKING IN THE PUBLICK DEBTS, SHEWING, THAT IT IS NOT ENCOURAGING TO THOSE WHO SHALL BECOME PROPRIETORS OF THE ENGRAFTED STOCK, TO JOIN WITH THE PRESENT PROPRIETORS OF THE COMPANY, AT ANY ADVANCED PRICE...WITH SOME NATIONAL CONSIDERATIONS AND USEFUL OBSERVATIONS.

J. Roberts, London 1720; 38 pages.

[GL: Pam 3537]

696. [Anon]

A FARTHER EXAMINATION AND EXPLANATION OF THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY'S SCHEME, SHEWING, THAT IT IS NOT THE INTEREST OF THE SOUTH SEA COMPANY TO OFFER THE ANNUITANTS SUCH TERMS AS MAY INDUCE THEM TO COME IN; AND THAT THE PROPOSAL OF THE BANK IS MORE LIKELY TO BE ACCEPTED BY THE ANNUITANTS, AND THE PUBLICK NOT DISAPPOINTED.

J. Roberts, London 1720; 39 pages.

[GL: A 9.4 no 3 in 31]

697. [Anon]

A LETTER TO A MEMBER OF PARLIAMENT, OCCASION'D BY THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY'S SCHEME FOR REDUCING THE PUBLICK DEBTS.

J. Roberts, London 1720; 35 pages.

[GL: A 9.4 no 7 in 31]

698. [Anon]

A LETTER TO THE SUB-GOVERNOR, DEPUTY-GOVERNOR, AND DIRECTORS OF THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY.

London 1720; 4 pages.

[GL: A 9.5 no 24 in 8]

699. [Anon]

AN IMPARTIAL ENQUIRY IN TO THE VALUE OF SOUTH-SEA STOCK. WITH SOME THOUGHTS OF THE OCCASION OF THE PRESENT DECAY OF TRADE AND CREDIT : AND SOME MEANS PROPOSED FOR RESTORING THE SAME.

In a letter to Sir Richard Steele.

London 1720; 20 pages.

[A 9.5 no 47 in 8]

700. [Anon]

THE LAST GENERAL COURT OF THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY, HELD THE 23RD OF DECEMBER, 1720 : SOME ARTS AND STRATAGEMS NOW ON FOOT, IN RELATION TO THE NEXT GENERAL COURT, EXAMINED.

London 1720; 26 pages.

[GL: A 9.3 no 7 in 14]

701. [Anon]

REASONS AGAINST INGRAFTING THE SOUTH-SEA FUND WITH THE BANK AND EAST-INDIA COMPANY.

London 1720; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 19.35]

702. [Anon]

QUERIES, WHETHER THE SOUTH SEA CONTRACTS FOR TIME : AND NOW DEPENDING UNPERFORMED, OUGHT TO BE ANNULLED OR NOT?

London 1720; 1 page.

[GL: A 9.5 no 1 in 8]

703. [Anon]

THE NATION PRESERVED, OR, THE PLOT DISCOVERED : CONTAINING AN IMPARTIAL ACCOUNT OF THE SECRET POLICY OF SOME OF THE SOUTH-SEA DIRECTORS : WITH COPIES OF THEIR LETTERS TO EACH OTHER, AND THE SUBSTANCE OF THEIR DEBATES IN SEVERAL OF THEIR PRIVATE CONFERENCES : TAKEN BEFORE A NOTARY-PUBLICK : ALSO A LETTER FROM ONE OF THEIR AGENTS IN FRANCE : ADDRESSED TO SIR J--- B-----.

London 1720; 38 pages.

[GL: A 9.3 no 1 in 14]

704. [Anon]

RESTITUTION : A LAW OF THE LAND, IN RELATION TO THE THIRD AND FOURTH MONEY SUBSCRIPTIONS INTO THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY.

London 1720; 3 pages.

[GL: A 9.5 no 33 in 8]

705. [Anon]

THE SCHEMES OF THE...COMPANY AND THE BANK OF ENGLAND AS PROPOS'D TO THE PARLIAMENT FOR...REDUCING...THE NATIONAL DEBTS.

Castle, London 1720; 10 pages.

[GL: Fo pam 643]

706. [Anon]

REASONS HUMBLY OFFER'D TO THE HONOURABLE HOUSE OF COMMONS AGAINST PASSING A LAW TO OBLIGE THE UNHAPPY SUFFERERS (WHO ARE CHARGED TO BE BORROWERS ON THE SOUTHSEA COMPANY'S LOAN) TO PAY TO THE COMPANY ANY PART OF THE SAID LOAN.

London 1720;  
[GL: A 9.5 no 30 in 8]

707. [Anon]  
THE SOUTH-SEA SCHEME DETECTED : AND THE MANAGEMENT THEREOF ENQUIR'D; WITH THE CASE OF THE SUBSCRIBING ANNUITANTS; AND A REMEDY OFFER'D FOR OUR PRESENT GRIEVANCES, IN ANSWER TO A PAMPHLET, ENTITLED, THE SOUTH SEA SCHEME EXAMIN'D BY A LOVER OF HIS COUNTRY.  
W. Boreham, London 1720; 28 pages.  
[GL: A 9.4 no 5 in 31]

708. [Anon]  
THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY AND BANK PROPOSALS : AS THEY WERE DELIVERED TO THE...HOUSE OF COMMONS, STATED AND COMPARED.  
London [1720]; 1 page.  
[GL: A 9.5 no 12 in 8]

709. [Anon]  
REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED FOR RESTRAINING THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY IN THEIR TRADE.  
London [1720]; 2 pages.  
[GL: A 9.5 no 14 in 8]

710. [Anon]  
THE ALARM PROVED A FALSE ALARM; OR, REASONS TO PROVE THAT THE SUPPORT OF THE QUESTION RECOMMENDED BY THE DIRECTORS IS OF THE UTMOST IMPORTANCE TO ALL CREDITORS OF THE GOVERNMENT, PROV'D NO REASONS.  
London 1721; 2 pages.  
[GL: B'side 17.54]  
[Concerning the South Sea Company.]

711. [Anon]  
THE CASE OF THE PRESENT POSSESSORS OF THE FRENCH LANDS IN THE ISLAND OF ST. CHRISTOPHERS...OCCASIONED BY A PETITION...OF THE SOUTH SEA COMPANY.  
London 1721; 22 pages.  
[GL: Pam 1787]

712. [Anon]  
THE STATE OF THE CASE BETWEEN THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY, AND THE PROPRIETORS OF THE REDEEMABLE DEBTS.  
London [1721]; 7 pages.  
[GL: A 9.5 no 43 in 8]

713. [Anon]  
A STIPTICK FOR A BLEEDING NATION : OR, A SAFE AND SPEEDY WAY TO RESTORE PUBLIC CREDIT, AND PAY THE NATIONAL DEBTS.  
J. Roberts, London 1721; 27 pages.  
[GL: A 9.3 no 2 in 14]

714. [Anon]  
A SECOND LETTER TO MR. LAW : OCCASION'D BY HIS ARRIVAL IN ENGLAND, AND ITS BEING REPORTED HE IS TO BE MADE A DIRECVTOR OF THE SOUTH SEA COMPANY, AND A MEMBER OF PARLIAMENT.  
J. Roberts, London 1721; 32 pages.  
[GL: A 9.3 no 10 in 14]

715. [Anon]  
A PROPOSAL FOR GRANTING RELIEF TO THE SEVERAL PROPRIETORS OF THE...NEW OR ADDITIONAL CAPITAL OF THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY.  
London 1721; 1 page.  
[GL: B'side A 9.5 no 17 in 8]

716. [Anon]

THE HISTORY OF THE RISE AND FALL OF SOUTH-SEA STOCK : WITH A METHOD HUMBLY PROPOSED FOR THE RELIEF OF THE SUFFERERS OF ALL SORTS : IN A LETTER TO A FRIEND.

London 1721; 22 pages.

[GL: Pam 3490]

717. [Anon]

THE CASE OF THE BORROWERS ON THE SOUTH-SEA LOANS STATED.

London [1721]; 31 pages.

[GL: Pam 16321]

718. [Anon]

REASONS FOR MAKING VOID AND ANNULLING THOSE FRAUDULENT AND USURIOUS CONTRACTS, INTO WHICH MULTITUDES OF UNHAPPY PERSONS HAVE BEEN DRAWN TO THE UTTER RUIN OF THEMSELVES AND FAMILIES, BY THE LATE DIRECTORS OF THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY, THEIR AGENTS AND CONFEDERATES.

London [1721]; 4 pages.

[GL: A 9.5 no 11 in 8]

719. [Anon]

THE CASE OF THE PURCHASERS OF THE FIRST AND SECOND SUBSCRIPTIONS TO THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY AT 4 TO 500 PER CENT AND OF THE STOCK AT 7 TO 800 PER CENT AND UPWARDS IN READY MONEY.

London 1721; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 7.167]

720. [Anon]

AN HUMBLE REMONSTRANCE TO THE LORDS AND COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN : IN THIS PRESENT PARLIAMENT ASSEMBLED...1721.

London 1721; 1 page.

[GL: A 9.5 no 18 in 8]

721. [Anon]

THE CASE OF THE UNHAPPY SUFFERERS BY THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY, AND OF INNOCENT PERSONS, UNDER THE BILL FOR THE RELIEF OF SUCH UNHAPPY SUFFERERS, NOW DEPENDING IN PARLIAMENT.

London [1721]; 3 pages.

[GL: A 9.5 no 3 in 8]

722. [Anon]

A LETTER TO A FRIEND IN VINDICATION OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY : IN ANSWER TO THE SPEECH OF E-ST-CE B--G-LL ESQ. : MADE AT A GENERAL COURT OF THAT COMPANY IN MERCHANT TAYLORS HALL, THE 20TH OF SEPTEMBER, 1720; TO WHICH ARE ANNEXED SOME REMARKS ON HIS SECOND SPEECH AND MR. W--LK--R'S.

W. Boreham, London 1721; 22 pages.

[GL: A 9.3 no 6 in 14]

723. [Anon]

A DETECTION OF THE WHOLE MANAGEMENT OF THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY : FROM THE FIRST RISE OF THEIR STOCK TO ITS PRESENT DECLENSION : CONTAINING, I. THE SECRET HISTORY OF THEIR FOUR SUBSCRIPTIONS AND THEIR INTENDED DESIGN TO GULL THE PEOPLE, II. THE CASE OF THE ANNUITANTS TRULY STATED, III. THE FALLACY OF THEIR PRETENDED DIVIDENDS JUSTTLY EXPOSED : IN A LETTER TO JOHN WARD OF HACKNEY, ESQ.

J. Roberts, London 1721; 38 pages.

[GL: A 9.4 no 11 in 31]

724. [Anon]

THREE LETTERS CONCERNING CIVIL COMPREHENSION, &c : THE LAST OF WHICH IS OCCASION'D BY THE PRESENT DISTRESS THE DIRECTORS OF THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY



HAVE BROUGHT UPON THESE KINGDOMS.

London 1721; 28 pages.

[GL: A 9.3 no 5 in 14]

725. [Anon]

TO THE HONOURABLE THE COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN IN PARLIAMENT ASSEMBLED, IS HUMBLY OFFER'D, A STATE OF SOUTH-SEA STOCK, AND A MEANS TO RESTORE CREDIT.

London [1721]; 3 pages.

[GL: A 9.5 no 37 in 8]

726. [Anon]

A MEMORIAL OF THE CONTRACTANTS WITH MR. AINSLABIE : IN A LETTER TO LICINIUS STOLO.

J. Roberts, London. Second Edition 1721; 60 pages.

[GL: A 9.3 no 12 in 14]

[The Roman consul Licinius was used as a model for the denunciation of the Chancellor of the Exchequer, John Ainslabie, who was expelled from the House of Commons for his involvement in the South Sea scheme.]

727. [Anon]

A SUPPLEMENT TO THE LONDON JOURNAL OF MARCH 25, 1721 : BEING THE STATE OF THE CASE RELATING TO THE SURRENDER OF MR, KNIGHT FARTHER CONSIDERED.

J. Peele, London 1721; 30 pages.

[GL: A 9.4 no 8 in 31]

[Concerning the extradition of Robert Knight, cashier of the South Sea Company.]

728. [Anon]

A NEW YEAR'S GIFT FOR THE DIRECTORS : WITH SOME ACCOUNT OF THEIR PLOT AGAINST THE TWO ASSURANCES; ALSO A FEW HEADS OF A NEW SCHEME, IN A LETTER TO SIR B----N J----N.

T. Bickerton, London 1721; 31 pages.

[GL: A 9.4 no 10 in 31]

[Concerns the South Sea Company.]

729. [Anon]

SOME OBSERVATIONS UPON THE BILL NOW DEPENDING IN PARLIAMENT, FOR RELIEF OF THE UNHAPPY SUFFERERS IN THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY.

In letter from a gentleman of the law to a member of Parliament.

London 1721; 15 pages.

[GL: A 9.4 no 6 in 45]

730. [Anon]

THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE LATE DIRECTORS OF THE SOUTH SEA COMPANY : FROM THEIR PROPOSAL FOR TAKING IN THE PUBLICK DEBTS, TO THE CHOICE OF NEW DIRECTORS...WITH...THE BY-LAWS OF THE...COMPANY.

Dodd, London. Second Edition [1721]; 160 pages.

[GL: AN 17.2.12]

731. [Anon]

THE HARDSHIP OF THE SOUTH-SEA SUFFERERS CONSIDER'D, AND SOME PROPER REMEDIES FOR THEIR RELIEF PROPOS'D : TO WHICH IS ADDED, SOME REFLECTIONS ON THE LATE PROPOSAL FOR AN INGASMENT WITH THE BANK AND EAST-INDIA COMPANY.

T. Warner, London 1722; 15 pages.

[GL: A 9.4 no 13 in 31]

732. [Anon]

A LETTER TO THE GOVERNOR OF THE BANK OF ENGLAND.

J. Peele, London 1722; 20 pages

[GL: Pam 5295]

[Against the purchase of annuities from the South Sea Company.]

733. [Anon]  
REMARKS ON THE OCCURRENCES OF THE YEARS 1720 AND 1721 : RELATING TO THE EXECUTION OF THE SOUTH-SEA SCHEME.  
London 1724. Reprinted 1728; 27 pages.  
[GL: Pam 5647]
734. [Anon]  
THE REPORT FROM THE TRUSTEES OF THE SOUTH SEA COMPANY TO THE HONOURABLE HOUSE OF COMMONS, PRESENTED JANUARY 25, 1722.  
Jacob Tonson, Bernard Lintot, and William Taylor, London 1724; 8 pages.  
[GL: A 7.1 no 8 in 13]
735. [Anon]  
THE REPORT FROM THE TRUSTEES FOR RAISING MONEY ON THE ESTATES OF THE LATE SOUTH SEA DIRECTORS AND OTHERS : PRESENTED MARCH 20, 1723  
Published by order of the House of Commons.  
Jacob Tonson, Bernard Lintot, and William Taylor, London 1724; 5 pages.  
[GL: A 7.1 no 9 in 13]
736. [Anon]  
SOME CONSIDERATIONS ON THE LATE MISMANAGEMENT OF THE SOUTH-SEA STOCK...IN A LETTER TO A FRIEND.  
J. Roberts, London [1726]; 29 pages.  
[GL: Pam 2269]
737. [Anon]  
THE CASE OF ROBERT SURMAN: (FORMERLY DEPUTY CASHIER OF THE SOUTH SEA COMPANY).  
London [1727]; 1 page.  
[GL: B'side 25.117]
738. [Anon]  
ADVANTAGES WHICH HAVE ACCRUED TO THE PUBLICK, AND TO THE SOUTH SEA COMPANY, BY THE EXECUTION OF THE SOUTH-SEA SCHEME.  
London 1728; 38 pages.  
[GL: Pam 5646]
739. [Anon]  
A DEFENCE OF THE OBSERVATIONS ON THE ASSIENTO TRADE, AS IT HATH BEEN EXERCISED BY THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY, &c.  
H. Whitridge, London 1728; vi+66 pages.
740. [Anon]  
AN ADDRESS TO THE PROPRIETORS OF THE SOUTH-SEA CAPITOL : CONTAINING, A DISCOVERY OF THE ILLICIT TRADE.  
Austen, London 1732; 16 pages.  
[GL: Fo pam 709]
741. [Anon]  
THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE...TO INSPECT...THE...ACCOMPTS OF THE SOUTH SEA COMPANY, LAID BEFORE THE GENERAL COURT...JUNE, 1732 : AND ADDED TO THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE FOR LAW-SUITS.  
Wilkins, London 1733; 35 pages.  
[GL: Fo pam 21]
742. [Anon]  
THE PARTICULARS OF THE ENQUIRY INTO MR. BENJAMIN WOOLEY'S CONDUCT : AND HIS BEING STATIONED BY THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY.  
A Dodd, London 1735; 32 pages.  
[GL: Pam 5381]

743. [Anon]

A NEW PROPOSAL AND SCHEME FOR THE GOVERNMENT'S RAISING BY SUBSCRIPTION OF £6,000,000 OF MONEY, IN ORDER TO PAY OFF THEREWITH THE LIKE SUM OF THE PRESENT 4 PER CENT SOUTH-SEA ANNUITIES.

London [1737]; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 4.23]

744. [Anon]

THE NAMES AND DESCRIPTIONS OF THE PROPRIETORS OF UNCLAIMED DIVIDENDS...TRANSFERABLE AT THE SOUTH-SEA HOUSE : WHICH BECAME DUE BEFORE THE 31ST DECEMBER, 1780, AND REMAINED UNPAID THE 31ST DECEMBER, 1790.

J. Tipp, London [1791]; 186 pages.

[GL: A 9.3 no 58]

745. [Anon]

A LIST OF THE NAMES OF SUCH PROPRIETORS OF CAPITAL STOCK... TRANSFERABLE AT THE SOUTH SEA HOUSE, AS WERE ENTITLED TO DIVIDENDS ON OR BEFORE THE 10TH OF OCTOBER, 1822, AND WHICH REMAINED UNPAID ON THE 24TH OF JUNE, 1823.

The Company, London 1823; 232 pages.

[GL: A 9.3 no 1 in 55]

746. [Anon]

THE SOUTH SEA BUBBLE, AND THE NUMEROUS FRAUDULENT PROJECTS TO WHICH IT GAVE RISE IN 1720 HISTORICALLY DETAILED AS BEACON TO THE UNWARY AGAINST MODERN SCHEMES (ENUMERATED IN AN APPENDIX) EQUALLY VISIONARY AND NEFARIOUS.

T. Boys, London 1825; 143 pages.

[GL: A 9.3 no 37]

747. [Anon]

THE SOUTH SEA BUBBLE, AND THE NUMEROUS FRAUDULENT PROJECTS TO WHICH IT GAVE RISE IN 1720 HISTORICALLY DETAILED AS BEACON TO THE UNWARY AGAINST MODERN SCHEMES (ENUMERATED IN AN APPENDIX) EQUALLY VISIONARY AND NEFARIOUS.

T. Boys, London 1825; 180 pages.

[GL: A 9.3 no 74]

748. [Anon]

A LIST OF THE NAMES OF SUCH PROPRIETORS OF ANNUITIES, TRANSFERABLE AT THE SOUTH SEA HOUSE, AS WERE ENTITLED TO DIVIDENDS ON OR BEFORE THE 5TH JULY, 1837, AND WHICH REMAINED UNPAID ON THE 10TH OCTOBER, 1842.

The Company, London 1842; 174 pages.

[GL: A 9.3 no 44]

749. Aislabie, John [1670-1742]

THE SPEECH OF THE RIGHT HONOURABLE JOHN AISLABIE, ESQ. : UPON HIS DEFENCE MADE IN THE HOUSE OF LORDS, AGAINST THE BILL FOR RAISING MONEY UPON THE ESTATES OF THE SOUTH-SEA DIRECTORS, ON WEDNESDAY THE 19TH OF JULY 1721.

J. Roberts, London 1721; 22 pages.

[GL: A 9.4 no 4 in 45]

750. Aislabie, John [1670-1742]

MR. AISLABIE'S SECOND SPEECH ON HIS DEFENCE IN THE HOUSE OF LORDS, ON THURSDAY JULY 20, 1721.

J. Roberts, London 1721; 22 pages.

[GL: A 9.4 no 2 in 45 and A 9.4 no 5 in 45]

[Relating to the affairs of the South Sea Company.]

751. Aislabie, John [1670-1742]

THE CASE OF THE RIGHT HONOURABLE JOHN AISLABIE, ESQ.

J. Roberts, London [1721]; 42 pages.

[GL: AN 13.4.24]

[Aislabie made two speeches in the House of Lords against the bill for taking away the estates of the late South Sea directors. He was found guilty of the “most notorious, dangerous and infamous corruption that he had encouraged and promoted the dangerous and destructive execution of the South Sea Scheme...”]

752. Beadel, James and Sons  
PARTICULARS OF A VALUABLE ESTATE : COMPRISING THE SOUTH SEA HOUSE,  
PARTLY...OCCUPIED BY THE SOUTH SEA COMPANY...WHICH WILL BE SOLD BY  
AUCTION...ON...27TH...FEBRUARY, 1855.  
London 1855; 6 pages.  
[GL: B'side 7.50]

753. Berkeley, George [1685-1753]  
AN ESSAY TOWARDS PREVENTING THE RUINE OF GREAT BRITAIN.  
J. Roberts, London 1721; 27 pages.  
[GL: A 9.3 no 3 in 14]

754. Budgell, Eustace [1686-1737]  
THE SPEECH MADE BY EUSTACE BUDGELL ESQ.  
AT A GENERAL COURT OF THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY.  
London 1720; 5 pages.  
[GL: B'side 17.140]

755. \*Carswell, John [1918- ]  
THE SOUTH SEA BUBBLE.  
Cresset Press, London 1960; xii+314 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: SL 66/5]

756. Carswell, John [1918- ]  
THE SOUTH SEA BUBBLE.  
A. Sutton, Stroud 1993; xvii+293 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: L 66/5]

757. Cole, Arthur Harrison [1889- ]  
THE GREAT MIRROR OF FOLLY. AN ECONOMIC BIBLIOGRAPHICAL STUDY.  
Baker Library, Harvard raduate School of Business Administration, Boston, Massachusetts, USA [1949]; 40  
pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: Fo pam 1069]

758. Coope, Richard  
A LETTER TO THE PROPRIETORS OF THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY : WITH A DEDICATION TO  
GEORGE HEATHCOTE, ESQ., MEMBER OF PARLIAMENT FOR THE BOROUGH OF SOUTHWARK,  
AND ALDERMAN OF THE CITY OF LONDON.  
A. Dodd, London 1739; 19 pages.  
[GL: A 9.4 no 15 in 31]

759. \*Cowles, Virginia  
THE GREAT SWINDLE : THE STORY OF THE SOUTH SEA BUBBLE.  
Collins, London 1960; 191 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: L 66/5]

760. Defoe, Daniel [1661-1731]  
THE TRUE STATE OF THE CASE BETWEEN THE GOVERNMENT, AND THE CREDITORS OF THE  
NAVY, &c AS IT RELATES TO THE SOUTH-SEA TRADE.  
1711; 16 pages.

761. Defoe, Daniel [1661-1731]  
THE SOUTH-SEA SCHEME EXAMIN'D : AND THE REASONABLENESS THEREOF  
DEMONSTRATED.  
By a hearty well-wisher to publick credit.

J. Roberts, London 1720; 16 pages.  
[GL: Pam 16320]

762. Defoe, Daniel [1661-1731]

A VINDICATION OF THE HONOUR AND JUSTICE OF PARLIAMENT AGAINST A MOST SCANDALOUS LIBEL : ENTITLED, THE SPEECH OF JOHN A----, ESQ.

A. More, London 1721; 36 pages.

[GL: A 9.3 no 11 in 14]

[An answer to the speech of John Ainslabie, Chancellor of the Exchequer and one of the promoters of the South-Sea Company.]

763. Dewhurst, Kenneth

THOMAS DOVER AND THE SOUTH SEA COMPANY.

Meical History 1974; Volume 18, pp. 107-121.

[GL: (PB) Closed access L 66/5]

764. Dickson, P[eter] G[eorge] M[uir]

THE FINANCIAL REVOLUTION IN ENGLAND : A STUDY IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF PUBLIC CREDIT 1688-1756.

Macmillan, London 1967; xix+580 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: 336/3]

765. Erith, E.J. and Ramsey, A.R.J.

THE TRUE AND LAMENTABLE HISTORY OF ROBERT KNIGHT, ESQUIRE AND THE SOUTH SEA BUBBLE TOGETHER WITH THE RISE AND FALL OF THE HOUSE CALLED LUXBOROUGH.

Woodford Historical Society 1987; 36 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: Pam 3091]

766. \*Erleigh, Viscount

THE SOUTH SEA BUBBLE.

Peter Davies, London 1933; 176 pages. Illustrated.

{GL: L 66/5}

767. Gay, John [1685-1732]

A PANAGYRICAL EPISTLE TO MR. THOMAS SNOW, GOLDSMITH, NEAR TEMPLE-BARR : OCCASION'D BY HIS BUYING AND SELLING OF THE THIRD SUBSCRIPTIONS, TAKEN IN BY THE DIRECTORS OF THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY, AT A THOUSAND PER CENT.

B. Lintot, London 1721; 5 pages.

[GL: A 9.5 no 24]

768. George I, King of Great Britain [1660-1727]

BY THE KING, A PROCLAMATION FOR APPREHENDING AND SECURING THE PERSON OF ROBERT KNIGHT, CASHIER OF THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY.

London 1720; 1 page.

[GL: Proc 22.27]

769. Godefroy, Alexander

A SCHEME FOR RESTORING PUBLICK CREDIT : BY NEW-MODELLING THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY.

London 1720; 2 pages.

[GL: A 9.5 no 32 in 8]

770. Gordon, Thomas [d. 1750]

FRANCIS, LORD BACON : OR, THE CASE OF PRIVATE AND NATIONAL CORRUPTION, AND BRIBERY, IMPARTIALLY CONSIDER'D : ADDRESS'D TO ALL SOUTH-SEA DIRECTORS, MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT.

By an Englishman.

J. Roberts, London 1721; xvi+62 pages.

[GL: A 9.4 no 12 in 31]

771. Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons. Secret Committee on South Sea Company  
THE SEVERAL REPORTS OF THE COMMITTEE OF SECRECY TO THE HONOURABLE HOUSE OF COMMONS, RELATING TO THE LATE SOUTH-SEA DIRECTORS, &c.  
A. Moore, London 1721; 64 pages.  
[GL: A 9.5 no 40]
772. Great Britain. Parliament. House of Lords.  
PROCEEDINGS OF THE HOUSE OF LORDS IN RELATION TO THE LATE DIRECTORS OF THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY, AND OTHERS : WITH THE REPORT OF THEIR LORDSHIPS ON THE SAID PROCEEDINGS; TO WHICH IS ADDED, THE CONFERENCE WITH THE COMMONS, RELATING TO MR. AISLABIE AND MR. CRAGGS.  
Z. Stokey, London 1721; 26 pages.  
[GL: Fo pam 1178]
773. Great Britain. Statutes  
AN ABSTRACT OF THE SEVERAL ACTS OF PARLIAMENT, COMMISSION FOR TAKING SUBSCRIPTIONS, CHARTER AND BY-LAWS OF THE...SOUTH SEA COMPANY.  
The Company, London 1718; 51 pages.  
[GL: A 9.3 no 18]
774. Great Britain. Statutes  
ANNO REGNI GEORGII...SEPTIMO (-OCTAVO : FOUR ACTS RELATING TO THE SOUTH SEA COMPANY).  
J. Baskett, London 1722; 171 pages.  
[GL: A 9.3 no 1 in 21]
775. Great Britain. Statutes  
ANNO REGNI GEORGII...NONO (AN ACT, 9 GEO. I, c.23, FOR ENLARGING THE TIMES FOR ENTERING, HEARING AND DETERMINING CLAIMS ON THE ESTATES VESTED IN THE TRUSTEES OF THE SOUTH SEA COMPANY).  
J. Baskett, London 1723; 40 pages.  
[GL: A 9.3 no 2 in 21]
776. Great Britain. Statutes  
ANNO REGNI GEORGII...DECIMO (AN ACT, 10 GEO. I, c.14, FOR ENLARGING THE TIMES FOR HEARING AND DETERMINING CLAIMS BY THE TRUSTEES FOR RAISING MONEY UPON THE ESTATES OF THE LATE DIRECTORS OF THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY).  
J. Baskett, London 1724; 32 pages.  
[GL: A 9.3 no 3 in 21]
777. Guy, Thomas [1645-1724]  
FACSIMILE OF THE ACCOUNT BOOK OF THOMAS GUY, SHOWING THE DISPOSAL OF HIS SOUTH SEA STOCK, APR-JUNE 1720.  
[19--]; 12 pages.  
[GL: Pam 5805]
778. Hammond, Anthony [1668-1738]  
A MODEST APOLOGY, OCCASION'D BY THE LATE UNHAPPY TURN OF AFFAIRS, WITH RELATION TO PUBLICK CREDIT.  
By a Gentleman.  
London 1721;  
[GL: Pam 2249 and A 9.3 no 9 in 14]  
[Referring to the South Sea bubble.]
779. Hutcheson, Archibald [1659-1740]  
A COLLECTION OF CALCULATIONS AND REMARKS RELATING TO THE SOUTH SEA SCHEME & STOCK, WHICH HAVE BEEN ALREADY PUBLISHED : WITH AN ADDITION OF SOME OTHERS, WHICH HAVE NOT BEEN MADE PUBLICK 'TILL NOW.  
London 1720; 140 pages.  
[GL: A 7.1 no 7 in 13]

780. Hutcheson, Archibald [1659-1740]  
AN ABSTRACT SHEWING THE LOSS TO THE NEW SUBSCRIBERS TO THE SOUTH-SEA STOCK.  
London 1720; 2 pages.  
[GL: A 9.5 no 9 in 8]
781. Hutcheson, Archibald [1659-1740]  
SOME COMPUTATIONS RELATING TO THE PROPOSED TRANSFERRING OF EIGHTEEN MILLIONS OF THE FUND OF THE SOUTH SEA COMPANY TO THE BANK, AND EAST-INDIA COMPANY.  
London 1720; 11 pages.  
[GL: A 7.1 no 5 in 13]
782. Hutcheson, Archibald [1659-1740]  
A COMPUTATION OF THE VALUE OF SOUTH-SEA STOCK ON THE FOOT OF THE SCHEME AS IT NOW SUBSISTS.  
London 1720; 23 pages.  
[GL: A 7.1 no 6 in 13]
783. Hutcheson, Archibald [1659-1740]  
AN ESTIMATE OF THE VALUE OF SOUTH-SEA STOCK :  
WITH SOME REMARKS RELATING THERETO.  
By a Member of the House of Commons.  
London 1720; 15 pages.  
[GL: A 7.1 no 1 in 13]
784. Hutcheson, Archibald [1659-1740]  
A LETTER TO THE AUTHOR OF THE CALCULATIONS IN THE WHITE-HALL EVENING POST, RELATING TO THE SOUTH-SEA STOCK : WITH AN ANSWER TO THE...INSINUATIONS AGAINST THE ESTIMATE OF THE VALUE OF SOUTH-SEA STOCK.  
By a Member of the House of Commons.  
London 1720; 15 pages.  
[GL: A 7.1 no 2 in 13]
785. Hutcheson, Archibald [1659-1740]  
SOME CALCULATIONS RELATING TO THE PROPOSALS MADE BY THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY AND THE BANK OF ENGLAND : TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, SHEWING THE LOSS TO THE NEW SUBSCRIBERS AT THE SEVERAL RATES IN THE SAID COMPUTATIONS MENTIONED, AND THE GAIN WHICH WILL THEREBY ACCRUE TO THE PROPRIETORS OF THE OLD SOUTH-SEA STOCK.  
By a Member of the House of Commons.  
London 1720; 13 pages.  
[GL: A 9.5 no 25 in 8]
786. Hutcheson, Archibald [1659-1740]  
SOME SEASONABLE CONSIDERATIONS FOR THOSE WHO ARE DESIROUS, BY SUBSCRIPTION, OR PURCHASE, TO BECOME PROPRIETORS OF SOUTH-SEA STOCK.  
By a Member of the House of Commons.  
[GL: A 9.5 no 19 in 8]
787. Hutcheson, Archibald [1659-1740]  
SOME COMPUTATIONS RELATING TO THE PROPOSED TRANSFERRING OF EIGHTEEN MILLIONS OF THE FUND OF THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY TO THE BANK, AND EAST-INDIA COMPANY.  
London 1720; 11 pages.  
[GL: A 7.1 no 5 in 13]
788. Hutcheson, Archibald [1659-1740]  
FOUR TREATISES RELATING TO THE SOUTH-SEA SCHEME AND STOCK : PUBLISHED SINCE THE 30TH OF NOVEMBER, 1720.  
London 1721; 53 pages.  
[GL: A 7.1 no 3 in 13]

789. Hutcheson, Archibald [1659-1740]  
 A PROPOSAL FOR THE RELIEF OF THE NEW PROPRIETORS IN THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY : AND  
 A STATE OF THE VALUE OF THE REDUCED SOUTH-SEA CAPITAL.  
 London 1721; 11 pages.  
 [GL: A 7.1 no 4 in 13]
790. Hutcheson, Archibald [1659-1740]  
 A COLLECTION OF TREATISES RELATING TO THE NATIONAL DEBTS & FUNDS : THE FIRST OF  
 THEM DATED APRIL THE 11TH, 1717.  
 AND THE LAST OCTOBER THE 30TH, 1719.  
 AND ALSO A COLLECTION OF TREATISES RELATING TO THE SOUTH-SEA STOCK AND SCHEME  
 : THE FIRST OF THEM DATED MARCH 31, 1720.  
 AND THE LAST, APRIL 4TH 1721.  
 London 1721; 323 pages.  
 [GL: A 2.5 no 34]
791. Hutcheson, Archibald [1659-1740]  
 AN ABSTRACT OF AN ACCOUNT STATED BY SOME OF THE CLERKS AT THE SOUTH-SEA  
 HOUSE, RELATING TO THE ESTATES OF THE LATE DIRECTORS : SHEWING WHAT WILL BE  
 COMING TO THE COMPANY FROM THOSE ESTATES, WITH AND WITHOUT A MULCT.  
 London 1723; 15 pages.  
 [GL: A 9.5 no 2 in 11]
792. Hutcheson, Archibald [1659-1740]  
 THE TWO LAST TREATISES PUBLISHED BY MR. HUTCHESON.  
 THE FIRST OF THEM PUBLISHED THE 17TH OF JANUARY, 1722,  
 THE OTHER DATED THE FIRST OF MARCH...AND SINCE PUBLISHED.  
 London 1723; 35+27 pages.  
 [GL: A 9.5 no 1 in 11]
793. Ide, Isabel  
 WILTSHIRE MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT  
 AND THEIR INVOLVEMENT WITH THE SOUTH SEA COMPANY.  
 Wiltshire Archaeological and Natural History Magazine 1990; Volume 83, pp. 136-146.  
 [GL: (PB) Closed access L 66.5]
794. Lamb, Charles  
 THE SOUTH SEA HOUSE.  
 (From the Essays of Elia.)
795. Mackay, Charrles [1814-1889]  
 EXTRAORDINARY POPULAR DELUSIONS AND THE MADNESS OF CROWDS.  
 Foreword by Bernard M. Baruch.  
 G.G. Harrup, London [1956]; xxiv+724 pages. Illustrated.  
 [South Sea Bubble pp. 46-88.]  
 [GL: Closed access L 66.5]
796. Mackworth, Sir Humphrey [1657-1727]  
 A PROPOSAL FOR PAYMENT OF THE PUBLICK DEBTS : FOR RELIEF OF THE SOUTH SEA  
 COMPANY, AND FOR EASING THE NATION OF THE LAND AND MALT TAXES : FOUNDED ON  
 THE NATURE AND EXCELLENCY OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE GOVERNMENT OF GREAT  
 BRITAIN.  
 W. Boreham, London. Third edition 1720; xxiv+38 pages.  
 [GL: Pam 4529]
797. Melville, Lewis  
 THE SOUTH SEA BUBBLE.  
 Daniel O' Connor, London 1921; xix+265 pages.  
 [GL: L 66/5]



798. Moll, Herman  
 A VIEW OF THE COASTS, COUNTRIES AND ISLANDS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE SOUTH-SEA-COMPANY. CONTAINING AN ACCOUNT OF THE DISCOVERIES, SETTLEMENTS, PROGRESS AND PRESENT STATE...FROM THE RIVER ARANOCO TO TERRA DEL FUEGO, AND FROM THENCE THROUGH THE SOUTH SEA TO THE FARTHEST BOUNDS OF THE LATE ACT OF PARLIAMENT... ILLUSTRATED WITH A GENERAL MAP, AND PARTICULAR DRAUGHTS OF THE MOST IMPORTANT PLACES.  
 First Edition 1711; 220 pages.  
 [BL: 978.h.31.]
799. Moll, Herman  
 A VIEW OF THE COASTS, COUNTRIES AND ISLANDS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE SOUTH-SEA-COMPANY. CONTAINING AN ACCOUNT OF THE DISCOVERIES, SETTLEMENTS, PROGRESS AND PRESENT STATE...FROM THE RIVER ARANOCO TO TERRA DEL FUEGO, AND FROM THENCE THROUGH THE SOUTH SEA TO THE FARTHEST BOUNDS OF THE LATE ACT OF PARLIAMENT... ILLUSTRATED WITH A GENERAL MAP, AND PARTICULAR DRAUGHTS OF THE MOST IMPORTANT PLACES.  
 First Edition 1711; Second Edition 1711; 232 pages.  
 [BL: 798.f.31.]
800. Neal, Larry [1941- ]  
 THE RISE OF FINANCIAL CAPITALISM : INTERNATIONAL CAPITAL MARKETS IN THE AGE OF REASON.  
 Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1990; x+278 pages.  
 [GL: 332/6 NEA]  
 [Bibliography pp. 259-270.]
801. Philopatris (pseudonym)  
 ALL FOR THE BETTER : OR, THE WORLD TURN'D UP-SIDE DOWN. BEING THE HISTORY OF THE HEAD-LONGS AND THE LONG-HEADS...INTERMINGLED WITH VARIOUS DISCOURSES, AND A CANDID EXAMINATION, AND CENSURE OF THE MANAGEMENT AND CONDUCT OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY...TO WHICH IS ADDED, BY WAY OF POSTSCRIPT : THE WOOLFE STRIP'D OF HIS SHEEPS CLOTHINGG; OR, THE FOW-HUNTER ENCASED; BEING SOME SHORT REFLECTIONS ON THE TEN QUERIES, PROPOS'D TO THE DIRECTORS OF THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY.  
 By an anonymous member of Parliament.  
 J. Applebee, London 1720; 78 pages.  
 [GL: A 9.3 no 13 in 14]
802. Pullen, John  
 THE ORIGINAL PLAN, PROGRESS, AND PRESENT STATE OF THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY : OR, SOME OCCASIONAL THOUGHTS UPON THE STATE OF THE BRITISH TRADE IN THE WEST-INDIES, MORE ESPECIALLY THE SOUTH SEAS.  
 Published from the original manuscript of John Pullen, Esq., late Governor of Bermudas.  
 T. Warner, London 1732; 72 pages.  
 [GL: S pam 152]
803. Rumney, Thomas [1764-1835]  
 FROM THE OLD SOUTH-SEA HOUSE : BEING THOMAS RUMNEY'S LETTER BOOK, 1796-1798.  
 Edited by A.W. Rumney.  
 Smith, Elder, London 1914; xxiii+342 pages. Illustrated.  
 [GL: B/R 937]
804. Slater, J.R.  
 HISTORICAL AND LITERARY ASSOCIATIONS OF THE SOUTH SEA HOUSE.  
 [GL: Pam 364]
805. Snell, Charles  
 A SHORT ANSWER TO A PAPER BEGINNING WITH CHARLES SNELL & C.

London 1721; 1 page.

[GL: A 9.5 no 36 in 8]

[Snell's examination of the books of Turner, Sawbridge & Co regarding South Sea stock.]

806. Snell, Charles

OBSERVATIONS MADE UPON EXAMINING THE BOOKS OF SAWBRIDGE AND COMPANY.

London [1721]; 4 pages.

[GL: A 9.5 no 34 in 8]

[Refers to transactions in South Sea stock.]

807. \*Sperling, John G.

THE SOUTH SEA COMPANY : AN HISTORICAL ESSAY AND BIBLIOGRAPHICAL FINDING LIST.

Baker Library, Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration, Boston, Massachusetts, USA 1962; xii+92 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: Pam 9242]

[Copy signed by T. S. Willan.]

808. Telltruth, Timothy [pseudonym]

MATTER OF FACT, OR, THE ARRAIGNMENT AND TRYAL OF THE DI.....RS OF THE S.... S..

COMPANY : WITH THE PLEADINGS OF THE COUNSEL ON BOTH SIDES : COUNSEL AGAINST THE PRISONERS, COUNSELLOR CRAMBO, COUNSELLOR CLAMOUR, COUNSELLOR QUERY, COUNSELLOR TRIFLE, MR. SERJEANT RUMOUR : COUN. FOR THE PRISONERS, PHILOPATRIS : JUDGES OF THE BENCH, TRUTH, JUSTICE, REASON : BEING THE SUBSTANCE OF ALL THAT HAS BEEN WRITTEN, PRO AND CON, IN THIS MIGHTY CONTROVERSY ABOUT THE SOUTH-SEA STOCK : DEDICATED TO THE LOSERS.

John Applebeee, W. Boreham, and A Dodd, London 1720; 41 pages.

[GL: A 9.3 no 2 in 38 and A 9.3 no 1 in 31]

809. Templeman, Daniel

THE SECRET HISTORY OF THE LATE DIRECTORS OF THE SOUTH-SEA COMPANY : CONTAINING A PARTICULAR ACCOUNT OF THEIR CONDUCT, WITH REGARD TO THE ASSIENTIO COMMERCE AND OTHER TRANSACTIONS HIGHLY INJURIOUS TO THE PROPRIETORS, AND PREJUDICIAL TO THE KING OF SPAIN.

London 1735; 62 pages.

[GL: S pam 150]

810. Van Leute, William

A PROPOSAL HUMBLY OFFER'D TO HIS MAJESTY AND BOTH HOUSES OF PARLIAMENT

London 1720/21; 2 pages.

[GL: A 9.5 no 6 in 8]

[A proposal to pay off eighteen millions of South-Seas fund.]

811. Ward, Edward [1667-1731]

THE DELIGHTS OF THE BOTTLE, OR, THE COMPLEAT VINTNER : WITH THE HUMOURS OF BUBBLE UPSTARTS, STINGY WRANGLERS, DINNER SPUNGERS, JILL TIPLERS, BEEF BEGGARS, COOK TEASERS, PAN SOPPERS, PLATE TWIRLERS, TABLE WHITLERS, DRAWER BITERS, SPOON PINCHERS, AND OTHER TAVERN TORMENTERS :

A MERRY POEM : TO WHICH IS ADDED, A SOUTH-SEA SONG UPON THE LATE BUBBLES.

By the author of the Cavalcade.

Edward Ward, London 1720; 54 pages.

[GL: AN 19.2.32]

**THE SPANISH COMPANY**

812. Croft, Pauline

THE SPANISH COMPANY.

London Record Society Publications 1973; Vol. IX, 195 pages.

[GL: 1 66/1]

**THE MERCHANTS OF THE STAPLE or  
THE STAPLERS**

Origins and Constitution. Staples were clearing houses through which wool had to pass for convenience in levying duties, and Merchant Staplers were the chief wool exporters appointed to regulate wool distribution abroad. The Merchants of the Staple were incorporated by Edward III.

813. [Anon]

WOOLL BEING THE CHIEF COMODITIE OF THIS KINGDOME, IT IS THUS THOUGHT GOOD FOR THIS COMMON WEALE, TO ADVANCE IT TO THE HIGHEST RATE THAT CONVENIENTLY IT MAY BE.

London 1621; 1 page.

[Requesting an Act for free trade to remedy encroachments of the Merchant Adventurers. This Bill had its first reading on 7 May 1621, and was passed on 24 November 1621.]

814. [Anon]

A BRIEF OF THE ACT FOR THE RELIEFE OF THE MARCHANTS OF THE ESTAPLE.

London [1624]; 1 page.

[Requesting permission to sell wool and woollfells in England whenever they are prohibited from trading abroad.]

815. [Anon]

A BRIEF DEMONSTRATION OF THE GREAT BENEFIT ARISING THROUGH THE FREEDOME OF TRADE FOR CLOTH AND OTHER WOOLEN MANUFACTURES.

London [1640];

[Against restraints the Merchant Adventurers are attempting to impose.]

816. \*[Anon]

THE DIFFICULTIES OF THE STAPLERS, c. 1527.

In R.H.Tawney and E. Power (Editors): "Tudor Economic Documents".

Longmans, Green and Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951; Volume 2, pp. 24-28.

817. \*[Anon]

A PROJECT FOR ERECTING A STAPLE AT IPSWICH, 1573.

In R.H.Tawney and E. Power (Editors): "Tudor Economic Documents".

Longmans, Green and Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951; Volume 3, pp. 173-199.

818. Bland,, Alfred Edward

THE ESTABLISHMENT OF HOME STAPLES, 1319.

English Historical Review 1914; Volume 29, pp. 94-97.

[SofA Lib.]

819. Brodhurst, Spencer

THE MERCHANTS OF THE STAPLE.

Law Quarterly Review 1901; Volume 17, pp. 56-76.

820. Collins, A. J.

THE RECORDS OF THE MERCHANTS OF THE STAPLE OF ENGLAND.

British Museum Quarterly, Volume X, p. 31

[SofA Lib.]

821. Hanham, Alison (Editor)

THE CELY LETTERS 1472-1488.

Oxford University Press, London, for the Early English Text Society 1975; xxvii+365 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: Store 269-270 ( E E T S o ser; 273)]

822. Hanham, Alison

THE CELYS AND THEIR WORLD: AN ENGLISH MERCHANT FAMILY OF THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY.

Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1985; xv+472 pages.

[GL: B/C 394]

823. \*Haward, Winifred Ida  
THE FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN THE LANCASTRIAN GOVERNMENT AND THE  
MERCHANTS OF THE STAPLE FROM 1449-1461.

In "Studies in English Trade in the Fifteenth Century" Edited by E.E. Power and M.M. Postan.  
Routledge & Kegan Paul, London 1933. Re-issued 1966 pp. 293-320.

[GL: 380/9]

824. Jenckes, Adeline Louise  
THE ORIGINS, THE ORGANISATION, AND THE LOCATION OF THE STAPLE OF ENGLAND.  
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, USA 1908; 83 pages

825. Jones, W. H.  
MERCHANTS OF THE STAPLE.  
Wiltshire Archaeological Society; Volume IX, p. 137.  
[SofA Lib.]

826. Malden, Henry Elliot  
THE CELY PAPERS: SELECTIONS FROM THE CORRESPONDENCE AND MEMORANDA OF THE  
CELY FAMILY, MERCHANTS OF THE STAPLE, A.D. 1475-1488.

Longmans, Green and Co, London 1900; liii+214 pages.

[GL: Store 1263-1264 (Royal h s Camden 3rd ser; 1)]

827. Power, Eileen Edna  
THE WOOL TRADE IN THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY. THE STAPLE IN LONDON AND ELSEWHERE.  
In E.E. Power's "Studies in English Trade in the Fifteenth Century" pp. 39-90.

[GL: 380/9]

828. \*Rich, E[dwin] E[rnest] (Editor)  
THE ORDINANCE BOOK OF THE MERCHANTS OF THE STAPLE.

Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1937; viii+210 pages.

[GL: (PB) L 66/1]

829. Rich, E[dwin] E[rnest]  
THE MAYORS OF THE STAPLE.  
Cambridge Historical Journal, Volume IV, p. 120.

[SofA Lib.]

830. Rich, E[dwin] E[rnest]  
LIST OF THE OFFICIALS OF THE STAPLE OF WESTMINSTER [1353-1532].

Cambridge Historical Journal, Volume IV, p. 192.

[SofA Lib.]

831. Rich, E[dwin] E[rnest] [1904-1979]  
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF THE STAPLE OF ENGLAND.

Ben Johnson & Co, York 1968; 11 pages.

[GL: Pam 19482]

832. Rich, E[dwin] E[rnest] [1904-1979]  
A SHORT HISTORY OF THE COMPANY OF MERCHANTS OF THE STAPLE OF ENGLAND.

Reprinted by Norman Schofield 1978; 11 pages.

[GL: 19482]

833. Walker, A. S.  
ILLUSTRATIONS OF MEDIEVAL COMMERCIAL MORALITY.

History, New Series 1921-1922; Volume 6, pp. 163-172.

834. Ward, Grace Faulkner  
THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE MERCHANT STAPLERS.

English Historical Review 1918; Volume 33, pp. 297-319.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access; SofA Lib.]

## **THE VIRGINIA COMPANY**

Origins and Constitution. In 1606 James I granted charters to two separate groups of Adventurers to Virginia: to First Colony to be formed in London, and the Second colony in the West Country in Plymouth.

In 1609 a second charter was granted authorising those in London to form a joint stock company under the title "The Treasurer and Company of Planters of the City of London for the first Colony in Virginia."

The Londoners were granted lands in the southern part of Virginia, whilst lands in the north were granted to the West Country men.

835. \*[Anon]

THE FIRST COLONISTS IN VIRGINIA, 1585-87

In R.H.Tawney and E. Power (Editors): "Tudor Economic Documents".

Longmans, Green and Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951; Volume 2, pp. 70-75.

836. [Anon]

FURTHER REASONS FOR INLARGING THE TRADE TO RUSSIA: HUMBLY OFFER'D BY THE MERCHANTS AND PLANTERS TRADING TO AND INTERESTED IN THE PLANTATIONS OF VIRGINIA AND MARYLAND.

London 1695; 1 page.

[GL: B'side 17.50]

837. Brown, Alexander [1843-1906]

THE GENESIS OF THE UNITED STATES: A NARRATIVE OF THE MOVEMENT IN ENGLAND, 1605-1616, WHICH RESULTED IN THE PLANTATION OF NORTH AMERICA BY ENGLISHMEN, DISCLOSING THE CONTEST BETWEEN ENGLAND AND SPAIN FOR POSSESSION OF THE SOIL NOW OCCUPIED BY THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Set forth through a series of historical manuscripts now first printed together with a re-issue of rare contemporaneous tracts, accompanied by bibliographical memoranda, notes, and brief biographies.

2 Volumes.

Houghton Mifflin 1890;

838. Brown, Alexander [1843-1906]

THE GENESIS OF THE UNITED STATES: A NARRATIVE OF THE MOVEMENT IN ENGLAND, 1605-1616, WHICH RESULTED IN THE PLANTATION OF NORTH AMERICA BY ENGLISHMEN, DISCLOSING THE CONTEST BETWEEN ENGLAND AND SPAIN FOR POSSESSION OF THE SOIL NOW OCCUPIED BY THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Set forth through a series of historical manuscripts now first printed together with a re-issue of rare contemporaneous tracts, accompanied by bibliographical memoranda, notes, and brief biographies.

Russell & Russell, New York, USA 1964; xxviii+1151 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: 973/2]

839. Bassett, John Spencer

THE RELATION BETWEEN THE VIRGINIA PLANTER AND THE LONDON MERCHANT.

American Historical Association Annual Report 1901; pp. 553-575.

[GL: Large pam 65]

840. Craven, Wesley Frank [1905- ]

DISSOLUTION OF THE VIRGINIA COMPANY: THE FAILURE OF A COLONIAL EXPERIMENT.

P. Smith, Gloucester, Massachusetts, USA 1963; vi+350 pages.

[GL: L 66/4]

841. Doyle, J.A.

THE ENGLISH IN AMERICA.

Volume I: Virginia, Maryland and the Carolinas.

London 1882;

842. Ferguson, W.S.

MATHIAS SPRINGHAM, 1561-1620, - A LONDON MERCHANT, OF THE MERCHANT TAYLOR'S COMPANY.

Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society 1971-72; Volume 23, pp. 194-203.

[GL: (PB) Closed access]

843. Gethyn-Jones, Eric [1909- ]  
GEORGE THORPE AND THE BERKELEY COMPANY: A GLOUCESTERSHIRE ENTERPRISE IN VIRGINIA.

Sutton, Gloucester 1982; 296 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: S 382/09]

844. Harrington, J[ean] C[arl] [1901- ]  
GLASSMAKING AT JAMESTOWN: AMERICA'S FIRST INDUSTRY.

[1952]; 47 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: Pam 6583]

[An account of the industry established by the Virginia colonists.]

845. Kingsbury, Susan M[yra] (Editor)  
THE RECORDS OF THE VIRGINIA COMPANY OF LONDON.

4 Volumes.

Washington Government Printing Office 1906-35.

[GL: SL 66/4]

846. Kingsbury, Susan M[yra]  
A COMPARISON OF THE VIRGINIA COMPANY WITH THE OTHER ENGLISH TRADING COMPANIES OF THE SIXTEENTH AND SEVENTEENTH CENTURIES.

American Historical Association Report, USA 1906; pp. 161-176.

[GL: Large pam 67]

847. Malcolm, Noel  
HOBBS, SANDYS, AND THE VIRGINIA COMPANY.

The Historical Journal, June 1981; Volume 24, No. 2, pp. 297-321.

[GL: (PB) Closed access]

848. Neill, Edward Duffield [1823- ]  
HISTORY OF THE VIRGINIA COMPANY OF LONDON: WITH LETTERS TO AND FROM THE FIRST COLONY NEVER BEFORE PRINTED.

1869;

Reprinted by B. Franklin, New York, USA 1968; xvi+432 pages.

[GL: L 66/4]

849. O' Brien, Terence Henry  
THE LONDON LIVERY COMPANIES AND THE VIRGINIA COMPANY.

Virginia Historical Society, Virginia, USA [1960]; 19 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: Pam 8715]

850. Rowse, A[lfred] L[eslie] [1903- ]  
SHAKESPEARE'S SOUTHAMPTON: PATRON OF VIRGINIA.

Macmillan, London 1965; 324 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: B/W 954]

[Henry Wriothesley, Third Earl of Southampton, was a member of the Virginia Company Council, 1609-1624.]

851. Sioussat, St. George Leakin  
VIRGINIA AND THE ENGLISH COMMERCIAL SYSTEM, 1730-1733.

American Historical Society Annual Report, usa 1905; pp. 71-97.

[GL: Large pam 66]

852. Wertenbaker, Thomas J.  
VIRGINIA UNDER THE STUARTS.

Princeton, USA 1914;



## GENERAL

853. [Anon]

A DISCOURSE CONSISTING OF MOTIVES FOR THE ENLARGEMENT AND FREEDOME OF TRADE: ESPECIALLY THAT OF CLOTH AND OTHER WOOLLEN MANUFACTURES, ENGROSSED AT PRESENT.

BY A COMPANY OF PRIVATE MEN WHO STILE THEMSELVES MERCHANT ADVENTURERS.

Bowtell, London 1645; 50 pages.

[GL: A 3.2 no 16]

854. [Anon]

HOUSE OF COMMONS. VENERIS. 14. FEB.14. CAR.

AT THE GRAND COMMITTEE OF TRADE...THE INTERLOPERS REASONS (OFFERED BY THE MERCHANTS OF EXETER, AND) THE ANSWER OF THE FELLOWSHIP OF MERCHANT-ADVENTURERS OF ENGLAND: (TOGETHER WITH THE ADVANTAGES OF THE KINGDOME...AND THE INTERLOPERS ANSWER).

London [1662]; 35 pages.

[GL: Fo pam 849]

855. [Anon]

THE CORSINI CORRESPONDENCE, 1569-1601: A RENAISSANCE ARCHIVE OFFERED FOR UNRESERVED SALE BY ORDER OF A EUROPEAN NOBLEMAN.

Robert Lowe, Christies, London 1984; 80 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: Pam 17370]

856. [Anon]

RENAISSANCE POSTAL HISTORY: A COLLECTION OF MANUSCRIPT ITEMS TO BE SOLD (BY ORDER OF A EUROPEAN NOBLEMAN) AT THE AUCTION GALLERIES OF CHRISTIE'S INTERNATIONAL A.G...ON 30 OCTOBER 1984.

1984; 64 pages. Illustrated.

[GL: Pam 17531]

857. Brenner, R.

MERCHANTS AND REVOLUTION: COMMERCIAL CHANGE, POLITICAL CONFLICT AND LONDON'S OVERSEAS TRADERS 1550-1653.

Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1993;

858. Carr, Sir Cecil T[homas] (Editor)

SELECT CHARTERS OF TRADING COMPANIES, A.D. 1530-1707.

The Selden Society, London 1913; cxxxvi+322 pages.

[BL: Ac.2176.; GL: Store 26 Selden s; 28]

859. \*Carr, [Sir] Cecil T[homas] (Editor)

SELECT CHARTERS OF TRADING COMPANIES, A.D. 1530-1707.

Includes the following Grants:

Merchants Trading to Andalusia, 1<sup>st</sup> December 1530 (Patent Rolls, 22 Hen. VIII pt ii) pp. 1-3;

Mines Royal Company, 28<sup>th</sup> May 1568 (Patent Rolls, 10 Eliz. Pt v) pp. 4-15;

Mineral and Battery Works Society, 28<sup>th</sup> May 1568 (Patent Rolls, 10 Eliz pt ix) pp. 16-19;

New Art Society, 4<sup>th</sup> December 1571 (Patent Rolls, 14 Eiz pt xii) pp. 20-27;

Fellowship of English Merchants for Discovery of New Trades, 12<sup>th</sup> February 1576-7 (Patent Rolls, 19 Eliz pt xii) pp. 28-29;

Levant Company, 31<sup>st</sup> December 1600 (Patent Rolls, 43 Eliz pt v) pp. 30-42;

Mineral and Battery Works Society, 22<sup>nd</sup> January 1603-4 (Patent Rolls, 1 Jac I pt vii) pp. 43-50;

Newfoundland Company, 2<sup>nd</sup> May 1610 (Patent Rolls, 8 Jac I pt viii) pp. 51-61;

Company of Merchants Trading to France, 12<sup>th</sup> July 1611 (Patent Rolls, 9 Jac I pt xxxv) pp. 62-77;

Fellowship of the King's Merchants Adventurers of the New Trade, 29<sup>th</sup> August 1615 (Patent Rolls, 13 Jac I pt ii) pp. 78-98;

African Company, 16<sup>th</sup> November 1618 (Patent Rolls, 16 Jac I pt vi) pp. 99-105;

New River Company, 21<sup>st</sup> June 1619 (Patent Rolls, 17 Jac I pt xvi) pp. 106-116;

London Starchmakers' Company, 13<sup>th</sup> May 1622 (Patent Rolls, 20 Jac I pt x) pp. 117-121;  
 London Goldwiredrawers' Company, 14<sup>th</sup> June 1623 (Patent Rolls, 21 Jac I pt ii) pp. 122-135;  
 Westminster Soapers' Society, 21<sup>st</sup> June 1631 (Patent Rolls, 7 Car I pt xii) pp. 136-141;  
 South and North Shields Saltmakers' Society, 23<sup>rd</sup> December 1635 (Patent Rolls, 11 Car I pt xx) pp. 142-147;  
 Great Yarmouth Saltmakers' Society, 25<sup>th</sup> May 1636 (Patent Rolls, 12 Car I pt vii) pp. 148-159;  
 London Soapmakers' Society, 22<sup>nd</sup> May 1637 (Patent Rolls, 13 Car I pt xxxix) pp. 160-166;  
 South and North Shields Saltmakers' Society, 11<sup>th</sup> March 1638-9 (Patent Rolls, 14 Car I pt xlv) pp. 167-171;  
 Company of Royal Adventurers into Africa, 18<sup>th</sup> December 1660 (Patent Rolls, 12 Car II pt xxi) pp. 172-176;  
 Company of Royal Adventurers into Africa, 10<sup>th</sup> January 1662-3 (Patent Rolls, 14 Car II pt xxvii) pp. 177-181;  
 Royal Fishing Company, 14<sup>th</sup> March 1663-4 (Patent Rolls, 16 Car II pt viii) pp. 182-185;  
 Royal African Company, 27<sup>th</sup> September 1672 (Patent Rolls, 24 Car II pt iii) pp. 186-192;  
 York Buildings Concession, 7<sup>th</sup> May 1677 (Patent Rolls, 27 Car II pt i) pp. 193-195;  
 Royal Fishery of England Company, 25<sup>th</sup> September 1677 (Patent Rolls, 29 Car II pt x) pp. 196-202;  
 White Paper Makers' Company, 23<sup>rd</sup> July 1686 (Patent Rolls, 2 Jac II pt x) pp. 203-206;  
 Fire Office, 18<sup>th</sup> February 1687-8 (Patent Rolls, 4 Jac II pt i) pp. 207-211;  
 King and Queen's Corporation for Linen Manufacture, 27<sup>th</sup> May 1690 (Patent Rolls, 2 W & M pt iv) pp. 212-215;  
 English Copper Miners' Company, 3<sup>rd</sup> August 1691 (Patent Rolls, 3 W & M pt v) pp. 216-218;  
 English Copper Miners' Company, Extension to Ireland, 22<sup>nd</sup> September 1691 (Patent Rolls, 3 W & M pt v) p. 219;  
 Hollow Sword Blades Company, 13<sup>th</sup> October 1691 (Patent Rolls, 3 W & M pt vii) pp. 220-222;  
 Cumberland Pearl-fishers' Company, 24<sup>th</sup> March 1691-2 (Patent Rolls, 4 W & M pt ii) pp. 223-224;  
 Tapestry Makers' Company, 12<sup>th</sup> April 1692 (Patent Rolls, 4 W & M pt iii) pp. 225-227;  
 Company for Melting down Lead with Pit Coal, 4<sup>th</sup> July 1692 (Patent Rolls, 4 W & M pt vii) pp. 228-230;  
 Royal Lutestring Company, 15<sup>th</sup> October 1692 (Patent Rolls, 4 W & M pt vii) pp. 231-233;  
 Saltpetre Company 29<sup>th</sup> October 1692 (Patent Rolls, 4 W & M pt x) pp. 234-237;  
 Company for Digging and Working of Mines, 7<sup>th</sup> September 1693 (Patent Rolls, 5 W & M pt viii) pp. 238-240  
 Welsh Copper Miners' Company, 10<sup>th</sup> April 1694 (Patent Rolls, 6 W & M pt ii) pp. 241-242;  
 Mine Adventurers' Company, 26<sup>th</sup> April 1704 (Patent Rolls, 3 Anne pt iii) pp. 243-247;  
 Amicable Society, 25<sup>th</sup> July 1706 (Patent Rolls, 5 Anne pt iv) pp. 248-255;  
 Charitable Corporation, 22<sup>nd</sup> December 1707 (Patent Rolls, 6 Anne pt iii) pp. 256-263;  
 The Selden Society, London 1913. Re-published by Burt Franklin, New York, USA 1970; cxxxvi+297 pages.

860. Carrington, C.E.  
 THE BRITISH OVERSEAS - EXPLOITS OF A NATION OF SHOPKEEPERS.  
 1950; 1092 pages.  
 [Includes The East India Company and other Chartered Companies.]

861. Cawston, George and Keane, A.H.  
 THE EARLY CHARTERED COMPANIES A.D 1296-1858.  
 Edward Arnold, London 1896; xi+329 pages.  
 [GL: 382/09]

862. \*Cawston, George and Keane, A.H.  
 THE EARLY CHARTERED COMPANIES A.D 1296-1858.  
 London 1896. Republished by Burt Franklin, New York 1968; xi+329 pages.

863. Cooke, Colin Arthur  
 CORPORATION, TRUST AND COMPANY: AN ESSAY IN LEGAL HISTORY.  
 Manchester University Press, Manchester 1950; 206 pages.  
 [GL: 338/7]

864. Cox, Jacqueline  
 THE CORSINI LETTERS, 1567-1637.  
 THE ARCHIVE OF THE CORSINI FAMILY, MERCHANTS IN THE CITY OF LONDON IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY.  
 Journal of the Society of Archivists, April 1988; Volume 9, No. 2, pp. 81-83.  
 [GL: (PB) Closed access]

865. \*Cunningham, W.

THE GROWTH OF ENGLISH INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE IN MODERN TIMES.  
3 Volumes.  
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1912;  
[Part I, Chapter 7.]

866. Flenley, Ralph  
LONDON AND FOREIGN MERCHANTS IN THE REIGN OF HENRY VI.  
English Historical Review 1910; Volume 25, pp. 644-655.  
[GL: L 66.1 (PB) Closed access]

867. Gillespie, Hugh G.  
THE REDISCOVERY OF AN ELIZABETHAN MERCHANT ADVENTURER.  
Genealogists Magazine 1940-46; pp. 429-433.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access]

868. Gordon, J.W.  
MONOPOLIES BY PATENT.  
London 1899;

869. \*Griffiths, Sir Percival  
A LICENCE TO TRADE : THE HISTORY OF ENGLISH CHARTERED COMPANIES.  
Part One - The Historical Background : Chapter 1-Early Monopolies.  
Part Two - The Trading Companies : Chapter 2-The Russia Company; Chapter 3-The Levant Company; Chapter 4-The African Companies; Chapter 5-The East India Company : I-Before Plassey; Chapter 6-The East India Company : II-1757-1834; Chapter 7-The Hudson's Bay Company.  
Part Three - The Plantation Companies : Chapter 8-The Virginia Company; Chapter 9-The Somers Islands or Bermuda Company; Chapter 10-The Plymouth Company; Chapter 11-The Massachusetts Bay Company; Chapter 12-The Newfoundland and Guiana Companies; Chapter 13-The Darien Company.  
Part Four - The Administrative Companies : Chapter 14-Companies with Limited Objects; Chapter 15-The Royal Niger Company; Chapter 15-The Royal Niger Company; Chapter 16-The British North Borneo Company; Chapter 17-The Imperial British East Africa Company; Chapter 18-The British South Africa Company.  
Ernest Benn, London 1974; xiv+318 pages.  
[GL: 382/09]

870. Hakluyt, Richard  
THE PRINCIPAL NAVIGATIONS, VOYAGES, TRAFFIQUES AND DISCOVERIES OF THE ENGLISH NATION.  
[Volumes I and II: The Levant Company. Volume I: The Russia Company. Volumes V and VI: The Virginia Company. Volume VII: The Somers Islands Company.]

871. Hannay, David  
THE GREAT CHARTERED COMPANIES.  
Williams and Norgate, London 1926; vii+258 pages.  
[GL: 382/09]

872. Holmes, Colin (Editor)  
IMMIGRANTS AND MINORITIES IN BRITISH SOCIETY.  
Allen and Unwin, London 1978; 208 pages.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access 325/1]

873. Hunt, Stanley Rupert  
BUCKLESBURY AND THE MERCHANT-VENTURERS.  
The Pharmaceutical Journal, London December 1966; pp. 660-662.  
[GL: Large pam 15]  
[The apothecaries and the expansion of overseas trade in the 16th century.]

874. Imray, Jean M.  
THE MERCHANT ADVENTURERS AND THEIR RECORDS.  
University of London Press, London 1973; Prisca munimenta: studies...presented to Dr. A.E.J.Hollaender. Pp.

229-239.

875. Kingsbury, Susan M.  
COMPARISON OF THE VIRGINIA COMPANY WITH OTHER ENGLISH TRADING COMPANIES.  
American Historical Association Annual Report 1906; pp. 161-176.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access L 66]

876. \*Lipson, E.  
THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF ENGLAND.  
London [ ];  
[Volume II, Chapter 2.]

877. Millin, Sarah G.  
RHODES.  
1952;

878. Perham, Margery  
LUGARD : THE YEARS OF ADVENTURE.  
1956;

879. Postan, M[ichael] M[oissey]  
MEDIEVAL TRADE AND FINANCE.  
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1973; vii+382 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: (PB) Closed access 330/942]

880. Price, Jacob M.  
THE TOBACCO ADVENTURE TO RUSSIA: ENTERPRISE, POLITICS AND DIPLOMACY IN THE  
QUEST FOR A NORTHERN MARKET FOR ENGLISH COLONIAL TOBACCO, 1676-1722.  
Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, USA 1961; New Series, v. 51, Part I. 120  
pages.  
[GL: S 338/1733]

881. Purchas,  
HIS PILGRIMS.  
1621;  
[Volume IV deals with The Somers Islands Company. Volume XIX deals with The Plymouth and  
Massachusetts Companies.]

882. Rabb, Theodore K. [1937- ]  
ENTERPRISE AND EMPIRE: MERCHANT AND GENTRY INVESTMENT IN THE EXPANSION OF  
ENGLAND, 1575-1630.  
Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA 1967; ix+420 pages.  
[GL: 382/09]

883. Ramsay, G[eorge] D[aniel]  
ENGLISH OVERSEAS TRADE DURING THE CENTURIES OF EMERGENCE: STUDIES IN SOME  
MODERN ORIGINS OF THE ENGLISH-SPEAKING WORLD.  
Macmillan, London 1957; 279 pages.  
[GL: 382/09]

884. \*Ramsay, G.D. (Editor)  
JOHN ISHAM, MERCER AND MERCHANT ADVENTURER: TWO ACCOUNT BOOKS OF A LONDON  
MERCHANT IN THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH I.  
Edited, with an Introduction, by G. D. Ramsay  
Northampton Record Society 1962; Volume 21, cxii+197 pages.  
[GL: Store 320 (Northants r s; 21) and B/I 79]

885. Ramsay, G[eorge] D[aniel]  
GEORGE NEEDHAM. THE POLITICS OF A TUDOR MERCHANT ADVENTURER: A LETTER TO THE  
EARLS OF EAST FRIESLAND.

Manchester University Press, Manchester 1979; 143 pages.  
[GL: SL 66/1]

886. \*Ramsay, G[eorge] D[aniel]  
THE QUEEN'S MERCHANTS AND THE REVOLT OF THE NETHERLANDS.  
THE END OF THE ANTWERP MART, VOLUME II.  
Manchester University Press, Manchester 1986; 231 pages.  
[GL: 382/09]

887. \*Rees, J[oseph] Aubrey  
THE ENGLISH TRADITION: THE HERITAGE OF THE VENTURERS.  
A SURVEY OF SIX CENTURIES  
[OF ENGLISH TRADING COMPANIES AND CITY LIVERY COMPANIES].  
Frederick Muller, London 1934; xiii+305 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: 380/9]

888. \*Robert, Rudolph  
CHARTERED COMPANIES AND THEIR ROLE IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF OVERSEAS TRADE.  
G. Bell and Sons, London 1969; 196 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: L 66]

889. Runciman, S.  
THE WHITE RAJAHS OF SARAWAK, 1841-1946.  
1960;

890. Scammell, G[eoffrey] V[ughan]  
THE ENGLISH CHARTERED TRADING COMPANIES AND THE SEA.  
National Maritime Museum, London 1983; 48 pages.  
[GL: Pam 17534]

891. Scott, W.R.  
THE CONSTITUTION AND FINANCE OF ENGLISH, SCOTTISH AND IRISH JOINT STOCK  
COMPANIES TO 1720.  
2 Volumes.  
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1910-1912.  
[Volume II deals with The Somers Islands.]

892. \*Tregonning, K.G.  
UNDER CHARTERED COMPANY RULE : NORTH BORNEO, 1881-1946.  
University of Malaya Press, Singapore 1958. Reprinted 1959; 250 pages.

893. Violet, Thomas [1634-1662]  
A PETITION AGAINST THE JEWES : PRESENTED TO THE KINGS MAJESTIE AND THE  
PARLIAMENT. TOGETHER WITH SEVERAL REASONS PROVING THE EAST-INDIA TRADE, THE  
TURKEY TRADE, THE EAST-COUNTREY TRADE, MAY ALL BE DRIVEN WITHOUT  
TRANSPORTING GOLD OR SILVER OUT OF ENGLAND.  
[GL: L 66 (PB) Closed access Safe 2]

894. Welsford, A[nnie] E[rica]  
JOHN GREENWAY, 1460-1529 : MERCHANT OF TIVERTON AND LONDON.  
[1984]; 20 pages.  
[GL: Pam 18705]

895. Williamson, J.A.  
MARITIME ENTERPRISE 1485-1588.  
London 1913;  
[Chapter 11 deals with The African Companies.]

**UNITED KINGDOM - GENERAL**

## **THE UNITED KINGDOM - GENERAL**

### **APOTHECARIES**

896. Whittet, T.D.  
THE APOTHECARY IN PROVINCIAL GUILDS.  
Medical History 1964; Volume 8, pp. 245-273.

### **BAKERS**

897. Fay, Charles Ryle  
THE MILLER AND THE BAKER: A NOTE ON COMMERCIAL TRANSITION, 1770-1837.  
Cambridge Historical Journal, 1923-1925; Volume 1, pp. 85-91.

### **BREWERS**

898. Bickerdyke, John (pseudonym for Charles Henry Cook)  
CURIOSITIES OF ALE AND BEER.  
London 1886;

899. Bickerdyke, John (pseudonym for Charles Henry Cook)  
CURIOSITIES OF ALE AND BEER.  
London 1886. Reprinted 1965; xii+449 pages.  
[A history of brewing and the beer trade.]

900. Mathias, Peter  
THE BREWING INDUSTRY IN ENGLAND, 1700-1830.  
London 1959;

901. Monckton, Herbert Anthony  
A HISTORY OF ENGLISH ALE AND BEER.  
London 1966; 238 pages. Illustrated.

### **BUILDERS**

902. Smith, W. J. Bernhard  
NOTE ON A PROCESSIONAL AXE, PROBABLY BELONGING TO A BUILDERS' GILD, DATED 1684.  
WITH A HAFT OF ENGRAVED BONE.  
Archaeological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland.  
Archaeological Journal Volume XVI, page 363.  
[SofA Lib.]

### **BUTCHERS**

903. \*Hoffman, Tom  
THE GUILDS OF BUTCHERS OUTSIDE LONDON.  
A Paper written for John Brewster, Past Master of the Worshipful Company of Butchers, in appreciation of his kind invitation to the Court Luncheon at Butchers' Hall in the City of London on Thursday 1<sup>st</sup> May 2003.  
Tom Hoffman, London 2003; 13 pages. Illustrated.

### **CHEESEMONGERS**

904. Stern, W. M.  
WHERE, OH WHERE, ARE THE CHEESEMONGERS OF LOMDON?  
London Journal 1979; Volume 5 p. 2.

### **COOPERS**

905. \*Kilby, Kenneth  
THE COOPER AND HIS TRADE.  
John Baker, London 1971; 192 pages. Illustrated.

### **CORDWAINERS**

906. \*Hoffman, Tom  
THE GUILDS OF CORDWAINERS OUTSIDE LONDON.  
[In Tom Hoffman: "The Ward of Cordwainer Club 1902-2002. Essays commemorating 100 Years".]

### **CUTLERS**

907. Lloyd, G. I. H.

THE CUTLERY TRADES.

1913;

**GLAZIERS**

908. Knowles, J. A.

GILD WINDOWS.

British Society of Master Glass Painters; Volume VII, p. 164.

[SofA Lib.]

**GLOVERS**

909. \*Beck, S. W.

GLOVES, THEIR ANNALS AND ASSOCIATIONS: A CHAPTER OF TRADE AND SOCIAL HISTORY.

Hamilton, Adams & Co, London 1883; xvii+263 pages.

[Companies of Glovers pp. 135-161.]

**GOLDSMITHS**

910. [Anon]

THE PROVINCIAL GOLDSMITHS' HALLS IN 1773.

[SofA Lib.]

911. Jackson, Sir Charles James

ENGLISH GOLDSMITHS AND THEIR MARKS: A HISTORY OF THE GOLDSMITHS AND PLATE WORKERS OF ENGLAND, SCOTLAND, AND IRELAND.

Macmillan & Co, London. First Edition 1905; xv+696 pages.

[BL: 07812.t.20.]

912. \*Jackson, Sir Charles J.

ENGLISH GOLDSMITHS AND THEIR MARKS: A HISTORY OF THE GOLDSMITHS AND PLATE WORKERS OF ENGLAND, SCOTLAND AND IRELAND.

Macmillan & Co, London. Second Edition 1921; xvi+747 pages.

[BL: 7808.v.10.]

913. Jackson, Sir Charles James

ENGLISH GOLDSMITHS AND THEIR MARKS.

B.T. Batsford, London [1949]; xvi+747 pages.

[BL: 7813.r.2. and 7801.dd.19.]

914. Jeavons, Sidney Aston

MIDLAND GOLDSMITHS OF THE ELIZABETHAN PERIOD.

Transactions of the Lichfield and South Staffordshire Archaeological and Historical Society for 1961-1962;

1962; Volume 3, pp. 5-25. Illustrated.

**GROCCERS**

915. Rees, J[oseph] A[ubrey]

THE GROCERY TRADE - ITS HISTORY AND ROMANCE.

Two Volumes

Duckworth & Co, London 1909 & 1910;

916. Rees, J[oseph] A[ubrey]

THE GROCERY TRADE - ITS HISTORY AND ROMANCE.

Duckworth & Co, London 1932; Volume 1: xv+287, Volume 2: viii+427 pages. Illustrated.

{GL: 338/47664 and JG 1532}

**MASONS**

917. Knoop, Douglas

GILD RESEMBLANCES IN THE OLD MANUSCRIPT CHARGES.

Ars Quatuor Coronatorum 1931; Volume 42, pp. 159-290.

918. Knoop, Douglas and Jones, Gwilym Peredur

MASONS' WAGES IN MEDIEVAL ENGLAND.

Economic History 1930-1933;; Volume 2, pp. 473-499.



919. Knoop, Douglas and Jones, Gwilym Peredur  
MASON'S AND APPRENTICESHIP IN MEDIEVAL ENGLAND.  
Economic History Review 1931-1932; Volume 3, pp. 346-366.

920. Knoop, Douglas and Jones, Gwilym Peredur  
THE MEDIEVAL MASON: AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF ENGLISH STONE BUILDING IN THE LATER  
MIDDLE AGES AND EARLY MODERN TIMES.  
First Edition 1933; xii+296 pages.

921. Knoop, Douglas and Jones, Gwilym Peredur  
THE MEDIEVAL MASON: AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF ENGLISH STONE BUILDING IN THE LATER  
MIDDLE AGES AND EARLY MODERN TIMES.  
First Edition 1933. Second Edition 1949; xii+296 pages.

922. Knoop, Douglas and Jones, Gwilym Peredur  
THE MEDIEVAL MASON: AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF ENGLISH STONE BUILDING IN THE LATER  
MIDDLE AGES AND EARLY MODERN TIMES.  
First Edition 1933. Second Edition 1949, Revised and Reprinted 1967;

923. Knoop, Douglas and Jones, Gwilym Peredur  
THE SIXTEENTH-CENTURY MASON.  
Quatuor Coronati Lodge, London 1937; 20 pages.

#### **MILLERS**

924. Fay, Charles Ryle  
THE MILLER AND THE BAKER: A NOTE ON COMMERCIAL TRANSITION, 1770-1837.  
Cambridge Historical Journal, 1923-1925; Volume 1, pp. 85-91.

#### **PEWTERERS**

925. \*Homer, R.F. and Hall, D.W.  
PROVINCIAL PEWTERERS  
A STUDY OF THE CRAFT IN THE WEST MIDLANDS AND WALES.  
Phillimore & Co, Chichester 1985; xiv+157 pages.

926. \*Massé, H. J. L. J.  
THE PEWTER COLLECTION. A GUIDE TO ENGLISH PEWTER WITH SOME REFERENCE TO  
FOREIGN WORK, WITH NUMEROUS ILLUSTRATIONS INCLUDING THE TOUCHES FROM FOUR OF  
THE TOUCH PLATES IN THE POSSESSION OF THE PEWTERERS' COMPANY.  
Herbert Jenkins, London [1934]; 314 pages.

#### **PLUMBERS**

927. Shaw, G.  
REVIVED GUILD ACTION;  
WITH A HISTORY OF THE MOVEMENT FOR THE REGISTRATION OF PLUMBERS.  
[SofA Lib.]

#### **SHOEMAKERS**

928. Dare, Marcus Paul  
MEDIEVAL SHOEMAKERS AND TANNERS OF LEICESTER, NORTHAMPTON, AND NOTTINGHAM:  
A SIDELIGHT ON THE HISTORY OF FOOTWEAR CRAFTS REVEALED BY MUNICIPAL AND  
OCCUPATIONAL RECORDS, 1196-1670.  
Reports and Papers of the Associated Architectural Societies 1928-1929; Volume 39, pp. 141-177.

#### **SKINNERS**

929. \*Veale, Elspeth M.  
THE ENGLISH FUR TRADE IN THE LATER MIDDLE AGES.

Clarendon Press, Oxford 1966; xii+251 pages.

#### **STATIONERS**

930. #Moran, James  
STATIONERS COMPANIES OF THE BRITISH ISLES.  
Newcastle Imprint Club 1975; 10 page booklet.

#### **TALLOW CHANDLERS**

931. \*Hoffman, Tom  
SOME TALLOW CHANDLERS AND THEIR GUILDS.  
Tallow Chandlers Company Historical Group Occasional Paper.  
The Tallow Chandlers' Company, London 2000; 30 pages.

#### **TANNERS**

932. Dare, Marcus Paul  
MEDIEVAL SHOEMAKERS AND TANNERS OF LEICESTER, NORTHAMPTON, AND NOTTINGHAM:  
A SIDELIGHT ON THE HISTORY OF FOOTWEAR CRAFTS REVEALED BY MUNICIPAL AND  
OCCUPATIONAL RECORDS, 1196-1670.  
Reports and Papers of the Associated Architectural Societies 1928-1929; Volume 39, pp. 141-177.

#### **WOOL**

933. Burnley, J.  
THE HISTORY OF WOOL AND WOOLCOMBING.  
1889;

934. Lloyd, T.H.  
THE ENGLISH WOOL TRADE IN THE MIDDLE AGES.  
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1977;

935. Lipson, E[phraim]  
HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH WOOLLEN AND WORSTED INDUSTRIES  
London 1921, x+273 pages. Illustrated.

936. Morris, J.  
THE WEST OF ENGLAND WOOLLEN INDUSTRY, 1750-1840.  
Bulletin of the Institute for Historical research 1935; Volume 13, pp. 106-110.

937. Power, Eileen Edna Le Poer  
THE ENGLISH WOOL TRADE IN THE REIGN OF EDWARD IV.  
Cambridge Historical Journal 1926-1928; Volume 22, pp. 17-35.

938. \*Power, Eileen Edna Le Poer  
THE WOOL TRADE IN ENGLISH MEDIEVAL HISTORY.  
Being the Ford Lectures.  
Oxford University Press, London 1941; viii+128 pages.

#### **FREEMEN**

939. [Anon]  
CERTAIN CONSIDERATIONS, BEING THE LEGITIMATE ISSUE OF A TRUE ENGLISH HEART  
PRESENTED TO THE FREE-HOLDERS, AND TO THE FREEMEN OF THE SEVERAL CORPORATIONS  
IN THIS NATION; TO REGULATE THEIR ELECTIONS OF MEMBERS TO SERVE IN THE NEXT  
PARLIAMENT TO BE HOLDEN THE 25 OF APRIL, 1660.  
London 1660; 6 pages.  
[BL: E.765.(8.)]

940. [Anon]  
ADVICE TO THE FREEMEN OF ENGLAND, IN THE CHOICE OF THEIR REPRESENTATIVES IN

PARLIAMENT.

London 1681; 1 page.

[BL: 1850.c.5.(131\*.)]

941. [Anon]

REPORT FROM SELECT COMMITTEE ON FREEMEN OF CITIES AND BOROUGHES; WITH MINUTES OF EVIDENCE, APPENDIX, AND INDEX.

Parliamentary Papers, London 1840; Volume XI.

[This committee was appointed to inquire into the operation of the Act of 1835 on the privileges and property of freemen in England and Wales.]

942. \*Barry, [Prof.] Jonathan

CIVILITY AND CIVIC CULTURE IN EARLY MODERN ENGLAND:  
THE MEANINGS OF URBAN FREEDOM.

In "Civil Histories" by P. Burke, B. Harrison and P. Slack.

Oxford University Press, London 2000;

943. Bohun, Edmund

AN ADDRESS TO THE FREEMEN AND FREEHOLDERS OF THE NATION [ON THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE LATE PARLIAMENT.

G. Wells, London 1682; xi+66 pages.

[BL: 698.i.1.(2.) and T.2030.(7.) and 1103.e.24. and 8122.d.5.]

944. Bohun, Edmund

THE SECOND PART OF THE ADDRESS TO THE FREEMEN AND FREEHOLDERS OF THE NATION.

G. Wells, London 1682; xxv+90 pages.

[BL: 1104.c.31.(1.)]

945. Bohun, Edmund

AN ADDRESS TO THE FREEMEN AND FREEHOLDERS OF THE NATION IN 3 PARTS. TOGETHER WITH REFLECTIONS ON A PAMPHLET, STILED, A JUST AND MODEST VINDICATION OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE TWO LAST PARLIAMENTS...ALL BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

G. Wells, London 1683;

[BL: 713.e.2.]

946. Lambert, S. (Editor)

HOUSE OF COMMONS SESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY:  
REPORTS AND PAPERS.

Wilmington, Delaware, USA 1975; Volume XXX (1774-1782 elections, esp. that for Preston, pp. 321-350; and LXXXIX (1792-3) esp. for Grimsby, p. 71 et seq.

[Extensive discussion of freemen's rights in particular parliamentary boroughs.]

947. Prynne, William

THE PETITION OF RIGHT OF THE FREEHOLDERS AND FREEMEN OF THE KINGDOM OF ENGLAND: HUMBLY PRESENTED TO THE LORDS AND COMMONS, ETC.

London 1648; 23 pages.

[BL: E.422.(9.) and 103.b.83.]

948. Prynne, William

A SUMMARY COLLECTION OF THE PRINCIPAL FUNDAMENTAL RIGHTS, LIBERTIES, PROPRIETIES OF ALL ENGLISH FREEMEN, ETC.

London 1956; 32 pages.

[BL: 702.f.31. and E.889.(5.)]

949. Prynne, William

A SUMMARY COLLECTION OF THE PRINCIPAL FUNDAMENTAL RIGHTS, LIBERTIES,

PROPRIETIES OF ALL ENGLISH FREEMEN, ETC.

London 1956; Second Enlarged Edition 64 pages.

BL: 287.g.24.(5.) and E.892.(3.) and 1129.h.7.(5.)]

GENERAL

950.           \*[Anon]

WRITS TO THE SHERIFF OF EVERY SHIRE IN ENGLAND, TO MAKE PROCLAMATION THAT RETURNS SHALL BE SENT UP BY ALL THE GILDS.

(A) THE WRIT FOR RETURNS FROM THE SOCIAL GILDS.

(B) THE WRIT FOR RETURNS FROM GILDS OF CRAFTS.

In Toulmin Smith and Brentano: "English Gilds -The Original Ordinances of more than One Hundred Early English Gilds"; published by The Early English Text Society, London 1870. Reprinted 1963; pp. 127-136.

951.           \*[Anon]

AN ACT AGAINST THE EXCESSIVE FEES OF GILDS (22 HENRY VIII, C. 4), 1531.

From: "Statutes of the Realm, Volume III, p. 321.

In R.H.Tawney and E. Power (Editors): "Tudor Economic Documents".

Longmans, Green and Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951; pp. 113-114.

952.           \*[Anon]

ACT CONFISCATING THE RELIGIOUS PROPERTY OF GILDS (1 EDWARD VI, C. 14), 1547.

From: Statutes of the Realm, Volume IV, p. 26.

In R.H.Tawney and E. Power (Editors): "Tudor Economic Documents".

Longmans, Green and Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951; pp. 117-119.

953.           \*[Anon]

AN ACTE FOR THE ADVOYDING OF DYVERS FORREYNE WARES MADE BY HANDYE CRAFTSMEN BEYONDE THE SEAS (5 ELIZABETH, C. 7), 1563.

From: Statutes of the Realm, Volume IV, Part I, pp. 428-429.

In R.H.Tawney and E. Power (Editors): "Tudor Economic Documents".

Longmans, Green and Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951; pp. 126-127.

954.           [Anon]

LAWS CONCERNING TRADE AND TRADESMEN.

In Two Parts.

London 1712;

[The first part treats of the doctrine of by-laws, made by corporations and companies concerning trade. The second part is a collection of the statute law concerning merchants, tradesmen, and artificers.]

955.           [Anon]

A MEMORIAL TO THE TRUE STATE OF THE SILK TRADE IN ENGLAND.

London 1727; 2 pages.

[GL: A 1.3 no 81 in 64]

956.           [Anon]

GENERAL REPORT TO THE KING IN COUNCIL FROM THE HONOURABLE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS ON THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

1837; Volume XV. pp. 428-512.

[Contains Reports upon the Records of the following Boroughs: Altincham, Andover, Ashburton, Axbridge, Banbury, Basingstoke, Beccles, Beverley, Bishops Castle, Bodmin, Bradninch, Bridgenorth, Bridgewater, Bridport, Burford, Callington, Cardiff, Cardigan, Carlisle, Carnarvon, Chard, Chesterfield, Chippenham, Christchurch, Cirencester, Cokermonth, Colnbrook, Cowbridge, Cricklade, Crowcombe, Dartmouth, Deal, Devizes, Dover, Dudley, Dunmow, Dunwich, Durham, Falmouth, Farnham, Folkestone, Garstang, Glastonbury, Godalming, Grampound, Grantham, Greenwich, Grinstead, Guildford, Harwich, Hastings, Hemel Hempstead, Hereford, Holt, Honiton, Horsham, Huntington, Hythe, Knaresborough, Lampeter, Langport, Llanidloes, Leeds, Leominster, Lydford, Lincoln, Liskeard, London, Looe (East), Looe (West), Longhor, Louth, Lyme,

Maidenhead, Maldon, Marazion, Monmouth, Morpeth, Newcastle-under-Lyme, Newport, Newton, Oswestry, Penryn, Plymouth, Pontefract, Portsmouth, Preston, Queensboro', Radnor, Reigate, Retford (East), Saffron Waldon, St. Germain's, Salisbury, Sandwich, Scarborough, Southampton, Southwold, Tenterden, Thornbury, Tiverton, Totnes, Tregony, Usk, Wareham, Warwick, Watchet, Wenlock, Weobly, Westbury, Weymouth, Wisbech, Wokingham, Woodstock, Worcester, Wycombe, Yarmouth.]

957. [Anon]

SECOND REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO INQUIRE INTO MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS IN ENGLAND AND WALES.

London 1837;

958. [Anon]

REPORTS OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS.

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty.

8 Volumes.

London 1874-1881.

[Reports on the Records of the following boroughs are given, the Roman figures indicating the number of the report, and the Arabic the pages occupied by the report:

Aberdeen i, 121-123; Abingdon i, 98-99, ii, 149-150; Axbridge ii, 300-308; Berwick-on-Tweed iii, 308-310; Bridgewater i, 99, iii, 310-320; Bridport vi, 475-499; Cambridge i, 99-100; Chester viii, 355-403; Cork i, 128-129; Coventry i, 100-102; Dartmouth v, 597-606; Dublin i, 129; Edinburgh i, 126; Faversham vi, 500-511; Folkestone v, 590-592; Fordwich v, 606-608; High Wycombe v, 554-565; Hythe iv, 429-439; Kilkenny i, 129-131; Kingston-on-Thames iii, 331-333; Kirkcudbright iv, 538-539; Launceston vi, 524-526; Leicester viii, 403-441; Limerick i, 131; Lydd v, 516-533; Montrose ii, 205-206; Morpeth vi, 526-540; New Romney iv, 439-442, v, 533-554, vi, 540-545; Norwich i, 102-104; Nottingham i, 105-106; Perth v, 655; Pontefract viii, 269-276; Rye v, 488-516; St. Albans v, 565-568; Sandwich v, 568-571; Tenterden vi, 569-572; Totnes iii, 341-350; Wallingford vi, 572-594; Waterford i, 131-132; Wells i, 106-108; Weymouth and Melcombe Regis v, 575-590; Winchester vi, 605; York i, 108-110.]

959. [Anon]

VICTORIA COUNTY HISTORY

960. [Anon]

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS SELECT LIST OF REFERENCES ON THE HISTORY OF CORPORATIONS, INCLUDING GILDS.

Library of Congress, Washington D.C., USA 1916; 50 pages.

961. \*Abram, A[nnie]

SOCIAL ENGLAND IN THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY:

A STUDY OF THE EFFECTS OF ECONOMIC CONDITIONS.

George Routledge and Sons, London and E.P. Dutton & Co, New York, USA 1909; xvi+243 pages.

[Reviews the impact which industrial change has had on guilds.]

962. \*Armitage, Frederick

THE OLD GUILDS OF ENGLAND.

Weare & Co, London 1918; 226 pages. B/N]

[GL: S 338/6]

963. Ashley, M[aurice]

ENGLAND IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY

1952;

964. \*Ashley, Maurice

LIFE IN STUART ENGLAND

Batsford, London 1964; xiii+178 pages. Illustrated.

965. \*Ashley, [Sir] W[illiam] J[ames]  
AN INTRODUCTION TO ENGLISH ECONOMIC HISTORY AND THEORY.  
Volume I  
London and New York 1888-1893. Third Edition 1898; xi+501 pages.  
[Volume I Chapter 2 - Merchant and Craft Gilds pp. 67-123.]
966. \*Ashley, [Sir] W[illiam] J[ames]  
AN INTRODUCTION TO ENGLISH ECONOMIC HISTORY AND THEORY.  
Longmans, Green & Co, London. Third Edition 1898; xvi+227 pages.  
[Volume II Chapter 2 - The Crafts.]
967. Ashley, [Sir] W[illiam] J[ames]  
EARLY HISTORY OF THE WOOLLEN INDUSTRY IN ENGLAND.  
American Economic Association, 1887;
968. Ashley, [Sir] W[illiam] J[ames]  
JOURNEYMEN'S ASSOCIATIONS IN ENGLAND IN THE MIDDLE AGES.  
Quarterly Journal of Economics 1897; Volume 11, pp. 214-215.
969. \*Bagley, J. J.  
LIFE IN MEDIEVAL ENGLAND.  
Batsford, London 1960; xvi+175 pages.
970. Ball, T. S.  
TOWN GUILDS.  
Transactions of the Lancashire and Cheshire Historical Society 1897; Volume XLVIII, p. 79.  
[SofA Lib.]
971. Ballard, A.  
BRITISH BOROUGH CHARTERS 1042-1216.  
London 1913;
972. Ballard, A. and Tait, J[ames]  
BRITISH BOROUGH CHARTERS 1216-1307.  
1923;
973. \*Barry, [Dr.] Jonathan and Brooks, Christopher (Editors)  
THE MIDLING SORT OF PEOPLE.  
CULTURE, SOCIETY AND POLITICS IN ENGLAND 1550-1800.  
Chapter 2-"Apprenticeship, Social Mobility and the Middling Sort, 1550-1800" by Christopher Brooks;  
Chapter 3-"Bourgeois Collectivism? Urban Association and the Middling Sort" by Jonathan Barry  
The Macmillan Press, Basingstoke, Hampshire 1994; vi+282 pages.
974. \*Basing, Patricia  
TRADES AND CRAFTS IN MEDIEVAL MANUSCRIPTS.  
The British Library, London 1990; 124 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: 745/6 BAS]
975. Bateson, Mary  
BOROUGH CUSTOMS  
Volume I  
Selden Society, [ ]1904;
976. Bateson, Mary  
BOROUGH CUSTOMS  
Volume II

Selden Society, [ ]1906;

977. \*Bateson, Mary

MEDIAEVAL ENGLAND 1066-1350.

T. Fisher Unwin, London 1903; xxvii+448 pages. Illustrated.

978. Baxter, Lucy E. (Barnes) [1837-1902]

THE CATHEDRAL BUILDERS. THE STORY OF A GREAT MASONIC GUILD.

By Leader Scott [pseudonym for Mrs. L. E. (Barnes) Baxter].

Sampson Low, Marston and Company, London 1899;

979. Ben-Amos, I. K.

FAILURE TO BECOME FREEMEN: URBAN APPRENTICES IN EARLY MODERN ENGLAND.

Social History, London 1991; Volume 16(2), pp. 154-172.

980. Benton, J. F.

TOWN ORIGINS: THE EVIDENCE FROM MEDIEVAL ENGLAND.

1968;

981. Beresford, Maurice

NEW TOWNS IN THE MIDDLE AGES: TOWN PLANTATION IN ENGLAND,  
WALES AND GASCONY

1967;

982. \*Beresford, M. and Finberg, H. P. R.

ENGLISH MEDIEVAL BOROUGHES: A HAND LIST.

David & Charles, Newton Abbot 1973; 200 pages.

983. Bewes, Wyndham Anstis

THE ROMANCE OF THE LAW MERCHANT. BEING AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF  
INTERNATIONAL AND COMMERCIAL LAW: WITH SOME ACCOUNT OF THE COMMERCE AND  
FAIRS OF THE MIDDLE AGES.

With a Foreword by Sir Richrd Atkin.

Sweet & Maxwell, London 1923; ix+148 pages.

[GL: 338/6]

984. Bindoff, S[tanley] T[homas]

TUDOR ENGLAND.

1949;

985. Bindoff, S[tanley] T[homas]

THE MAKING OF THE STATUTE OF ARTIFICERS.

ELIZABETHAN GOVERNMENT AND SOCIETY: ESSAYS PRESENTED TO SIR JOHN NEALE.

Edited by S.T. Bindoff, J. Hurstfield, and C.H. Williams.

London 1961; pp. 56-94

986. Black, A[nthony]

GUILDS AND CIVIL SOCIETY IN EUROPEAN POLITICAL THOUGHT  
FROM THE TWELFTH CENTURY TO THE PRESENT.

Methuen, London 1984; xv+280 pages.

[GL: 338/6]

987. Blair, John and Ramsay, Nigel

ENGLISH MEDIEVAL INDUSTRIES: CRAFTSMEN, TECHNIQUES, PRODUCTS.

Hambleton Press, London 1991; xxxiv+446 pages.

[GL: 338/6]

988. Borsay, P.  
THE ENGLISH URBAN RENAISSANCE. CULTURE AND SOCIETY  
IN THE PROVINCIAL TOWN 1660-1770.  
Oxford University Press, London 1989;
989. Bourne, H[enry] R[ichard] Fox  
ENGLISH MERCHANTS: MEMOIRS IN ILLUSTRATION OF THE PROGRESS OF BRITISH  
COMMERCE.  
1866;
990. Bourne, H[enry] R[ichard] Fox  
ENGLISH MERCHANTS: MEMOIRS IN ILLUSTRATION OF THE PROGRESS OF BRITISH  
COMMERCE.  
New Edition (abridged and revised)  
1886; 506 pages. Illustrated.
991. \*Bourne, H[enry] R[ichard] Fox  
ENGLISH MERCHANTS: MEMOIRS IN ILLUSTRATION OF THE PROGRESS OF BRITISH  
COMMERCE.  
Facsimile Reprint (2 Volumes in 1), New York, USA 1969; xiv+426 pages and x+434 pages.
992. \*Bowden, Peter J[ames]  
THE WOOL TRADE IN TUDOR AND STUART ENGLAND.  
Macmillan, London 1962; xviii+242 pages.
993. Brady, Robert  
AN HISTORICAL TREATISE OF CITIES AND BURGHS.  
London 1704;
994. Brenner, R.  
MERCHANTS AND REVOLUTION: COMMERCIAL CHANGE, POLITICAL CONFLICT AND  
LONDON'S OVERSEAS TRADERS 1550-1653.  
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1993;
995. \*Brentano, Lujo  
ON THE HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT OF GUILDS AND THE ORIGIN OF TRADE UNIONS  
Trubner & Co, London 1870; xvi+135 pages.  
[A reprint of the introductory essay to Toulmin Smith's "English Gilds".]
996. Brentano, Lujo  
DIE ARBEITERGILDEN DER GEGENWART.  
Erster Band.  
Zur Geschichte der englischen Gewerkvereine.  
Leipzig 1871;  
[The Introduction and Chapter I of the German work contain the English essay - above.]
997. Bridbury, A.R.  
ENGLISH PROVINCIAL TOWNS IN THE LATER MIDDLE AGES.
998. Bridbury, A.R.  
ENGLAND AND THE SALT TRADE IN THE LATER MIDDLE AGES.  
Oxford 1955; 211 pages. Illustrated.
999. Bugge, Alexander  
THE EARLIEST GILDS OF NORTHMEN IN ENGLAND, NORWAY, AND DENMARK.



Oslo, Norway 1908; pp 196-209

1000. Burke, P.; Harrison, B.; and Slack, P.  
CIVIL HISTORIES.  
Chapter 10: "Civility and Civic Culture in Early Modern England: The Meanings of Urban Freedom" by  
Jonathan Barry.  
Oxford University Press, London 2000;

1001. \*Cam, Helen M.  
THE HUNDRED AND THE HUNDRED ROLLS.  
AN OUTLINE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN MEDIEVAL ENGLAND.  
Methuen & Co., London 1930; xv+296 pages.  
Printed by Jarrold & Sons, Norwich.

1002. Campbell, M.L.  
THE ENGLISH YEOMAN UNDER THE EARLY STUARTS  
New Haven 1932;

1003. Cardwell, Robert  
ANCIENT GUILDS IN ENGLAND  
The Month, January 1872;

1004. Carpenter, Niles H.  
THE LITERATURE OF GUILD SOCIALISM.  
Quarterly Journal of Economics 1919-1920; Volume 34, pp. 763-776.

1005. Carr, Harry  
APPRENTICESHIP IN ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND UP TO 1700.  
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum 1957; Volume 69, pp. 46-85.

1006. Carus-Wilson, E[leanora] M[ary]  
THE ENGLISH CLOTH INDUSTRY IN THE LATE TWELFTH AND EARLY THIRTEENTH CENTURIES.  
Economic History Review 1944-1945; Volume 14, pp. 32-50.

1007. Cassidy, Harry Morris  
THE EMERGENCE OF THE FREE LABOUR CONTRACT IN ENGLAND.  
American economic Review 1928; Volume 18, pp. 201-226.  
[Includes control by gilds.]

1008. Cheyney, Edward Potts  
ENGLISH TOWNS AND GILDS.  
Translations and Reprints from Original Sources of European History, 2, No. 1  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA 1895; 40 pages.

1009. \*Clark, P.A. and Slack, P[aul] A. (Editors)  
CRISIS AND ORDER IN ENGLISH TOWNS 1500-1700.  
Kegan Paul 1972; xvi+364 pages. [B]  
[Includes "The Trade Gilds of Tudor York" by Dr. D.M. Palliser, "Poverty and Politics in Salisbury 1597-1666"  
by Paul Slack, and "Ceremony and the Citizen: the Ceremonial Year at Coventry 1450-1550" by Charles  
Phythian-Adams.]

1010. Clark, P. (Editor)  
THE TRANSFORMATION OF ENGLISH PROVINCIAL TOWNS 1600-1800.  
1984;;

1011. Clarkson, L. A.

THE ORGANISATION OF THE ENGLISH LEATHER INDUSTRY IN THE LATE SIXTEENTH AND EARLY SEVENTEENTH CENTURIES.

Economic History Review 1960-1961; 2<sup>nd</sup> Series, Volume 13, pp. 245-256.

1012. Clarkson, L. A.

ENGLISH ECONOMIC POLICY IN THE SIXTEENTH AND SEVENTEENTH CENTURIES:  
THE CASE OF THE LEATHER INDUSTRY.

Bulletin of the Institute for Historical Research 1965; Volume 38, pp. 149-162.

1013. Clarkson, L. A.

THE LEATHER CRAFTS IN TUDOR AND STUART ENGLAND.

Agricultural History Review 1966; Volume XIV, pp. 25-39.

1014. \*Clune, The Revd. George

THE MEDIEVAL GILD SYSTEM.

Brown and Nolan, Dublin 1943; xix+300 pages.

[GL: s338/6; BL: 08286.g.91]

1015. Cobbett, William

HISTORY OF THE PROTESTANT REFORMATION IN ENGLAND AND IRELAND.

2 Volumes

London 1829;

1016. Cockburn, A.E.

THE CORPORATIONS OF ENGLAND AND WALES: AN ACCOUNT OF THE CONSTITUTION,  
PRIVILEGES, POWERS, REVENUES, AND EXPENDITURE OF EACH CORPORATION, COLLECTED  
FROM THE REPORTS OF THE COMMISSIONERS.

2 Volumes

London 1835;

1017. \*Cook, G.A.

MEDIEVAL CHANTRIES AND CHANTRY CHAPELS.

John Baker/J.M. Dent & Sons, London. First Edition 1947. 1968; xii+244 pages.

1018. Coornaert, Émile

LES GHILDES MUDIÉVALES.

Revue Historique 1948; Volume 199, pp. 22-55, 208-243.

1019. Coote, Henry C.

ORDINANCES OF SOME SECULAR GUILDS.

Transactions of the London and Middlesex Archaeological Society, London 1874; Volume IV.

1020. Coote, Henry C.

THE ROMANS OF BRITAIN.

London 1878;

1021. Corfield, P.J. and Keene, D. (Editors)

WORK IN TOWNS 850-1850.

Leicester 1990;

1022. Courtauld, Samuel Augustine

EAST ANGLIA AND THE HUGUENOT TEXTILE INDUSTRY.

Proceedings of the Huguenot Society of London 1923-1929; Volume 13, pp.125-153.

1023. \*Cripps, Wilfred Joseph

OLD ENGLISH PLATE.

ECCLESIASTICAL, DECORATIVE, AND DOMESTIC: ITS MAKERS AND MARKS.  
John Murray, London. First Published 1878; Eleventh Edition 1926; xxvi+540 pages.

1024. Cruden, R.P.  
OBSERVATIONS UPON THE MUNICIPAL BODIES IN CITIES AND TOWNS, INCORPORATED BY  
ROYAL CHARTERS, WITHIN ENGLAND AND WALES.  
London 1826; pp. 22.  
[Deals especially with trade regulations and the qualifications for admission to the freedom of boroughs.]

1025. \*Cunningham, W.  
THE GROWTH OF ENGLISH INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE  
DURING THE EARLY AND MIDDLE AGES.  
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1882. Third Edition 1896. Fifth Edition 1927; xxvi+724 pages.  
[Professor Cunningham believed that the Act of Edward VI (1 Ed. VI, c. 14) gave English craft guilds their death-  
blow Vol. I pp. 464-5]

1026. \*Cunningham, W.  
THE GROWTH OF ENGLISH INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE IN MODERN TIMES.  
THE MERCANTILE SYSTEM.  
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1882. Sixth Edition 1925; xxxviii+pp. 1-608.

1027. \*Cunningham, W.  
THE GROWTH OF ENGLISH INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE IN MODERN TIMES.  
LAISSEZ FAIRE.  
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1882. Sixth Edition 1921; xii+pp. 609-1039.

1028. Cunningham, [The Revd] William  
THE FORMATION AND DECAY OF CRAFT GILDS  
Transactions of the Royal Historical Society, London (May) 1886, 2nd Series, Volume III., pp. 371-392.  
[SofA Lib.]

1029. Cunningham, [The Revd] William  
NOTES ON THE ORGANISATION OF THE MASONS' CRAFT IN ENGLAND.  
Proceedings of the British Academy 1913-1914; Volume 6, pp. 167-177.

1030. Davies, Godfrey  
THE EARLY STEWARTS.  
1959;

1031. \*Davies, Margaret Gay  
THE ENFORCEMENT OF ENGLISH APPRENTICESHIP :  
A STUDY IN APPLIED MERCANTILISM 1563-1642.  
Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA 1956; xi+319 pages.

1032. Dean, D. M.  
PUBLIC OR PRIVATE?: LONDON LEATHER AND LEGISLATION IN ELIZABETHAN ENGLAND.  
Historical Journal 1988; Volume 31, No. 3, pp. 525-548.  
[SofA Lib.]

1033. Defoe, D.  
THE COMPLETE ENGLISH TRADESMAN.  
London. Fourth Edition 1738;

1034. Derry, Thomas Kingston  
THE REPEAL OF THE APPRENTICESHIP CLAUSES OF THE STATUTE OF APPRENTICES.  
Economic History Review 1931-1932; Volume 3, pp. 67-87.

1035. \*Dobson, C.R.  
MASTERS AND JOURNEYMEN. 1717-1800.  
London 1980; 212 pages. No illustrations.
1036. Doren, Alfred  
UNTERSUCHEN ZUR GESCHICHTE DER KAUFMANNSGILDEN DES MITTELALTERS...  
Leipzig 1893;  
[Chapter 13 - Die Gilden in England.]
1037. Dunlop, O[live] J[ocelyn]  
SOME ASPECTS OF EARLY ENGLISH APPRENTICESHIP.  
Transactions of the Royal Historical Society 1911; 3rd Series, Volume 5, pp. 193-208.
1038. Dunlop, O[live] J[ocelyn] and Denman [Sir] Richard Douglas  
ENGLISH APPRENTICESHIP AND CHILD LABOUR : A HISTORY.  
T. Fisher Unwin, London and Leipzig, Germany 1912; 390 pages.
1039. Durham, F. Hermia  
RELATIONS OF THE CROWN TO TRADE UNDER JAMES I.  
Transactions of the Royal Historical Society, London 1899; New Series, Volume XIII.
1040. Eaton, Amasa Mason  
THE FIRST BOOK IN ENGLISH ON THE LAW OF INCORPORATION.  
Yale Law Journal, USA 1902-1903; Volume 12, pp. 273-294.
1041. Edwards, Michael M.  
THE GROWTH OF THE BRITISH COTTON TRADE 1780-1815.  
New York 1967; 284 pages.
1042. Elder, F.B.  
THE BACKGROUND OF EASTERN SEA POWER.  
1948; 386 pages.
1043. Ellis, Henry  
COPIES OF ORIGINAL PAPERS, ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE MANAGEMENT OF LITERATURE BY  
PRINTERS AND STATIONERS IN THE MIDDLE OF THE REIGN OF QUEEN ELIZABETH.  
Archaeologia: or miscellaneous tracts relating to antiquity, London 1834; Vol. XXV pp. 100-112.  
Printed by J. B. Nichols and Son, London.  
[BL: 13421-33.]
1044. Fabyan, R.  
THE NEW CHRONICLES OF ENGLAND AND FRANCE  
Edited by H. Ellis  
1811;
1045. Fairholt, F. W.  
ON GUILD PROCESSIONS AND OBSERVANCES.  
Transactions of the Lancashire and Cheshire Historical Society 1850; Volume 11, p. 251.  
[SofA Lib.]
1046. Firth, C. H. and Rait, R. S.  
ACTS AND ORDINANCES OF THE INTERREGNUM 1642-1660  
1911;
1047. Fisher, Douglas John Vivian

ECONOMIC INSTITUTIONS IN THE TOWNS OF MEDIEVAL ENGLAND.  
Recueils de la Société Jean Bodin 1955; Volume 7, pp. 531-550.

1048. Fisher, Frederick Jack  
THE INFLUENCE AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE INDUSTRIAL GILDS IN THE LARGER PROVINCIAL TOWNS UNDER JAMES I AND CHARLES I, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO THE FORMATION OF NEW COMPANIES FOR THE CONTROL OF INDUSTRY.  
Bulletin of the Institute for Historical Research 1932-1933; Volume X, pp. 46-48.  
[SofA Lib.]

1049. Floyer, John Kestel  
A NORMAN PRAYER GILD.  
Trans. St. Paul's Ecclesiological Society 1911-1915; Volume 7, pp. 104-108.  
[Review of early prayer guilds.]

1050. Fortuyn, C.J.  
SPECIMEN HISTORICO POLITICUM INAUGURALE DE GILDARUM HISTORIA, FORMA ET AUCTORITATE POLITICA, MEDIO IMPRIMIS AEVO.  
Amstelodami 1834;  
[De Gildis in Britannia pp. 87-103.]

1051. Galton, F.W.  
SELECT DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATING THE HISTORY OF TRADE UNIONISM.  
THE TAILORING TRADE.  
1896;

1052. Gasquet, Francis Aidan  
PRE-REFORMATION GUILD LIFE. THE EVE OF THE REFORMATION: STUDIES IN THE RELIGIOUS LIFE AND THOUGHT OF THE ENGLISH PEOPLE IN THE PERIOD PRECEDING THE REJECTION OF THE ROMAN JURISDICTION BY HENRY VIII.  
London 1900; pp. 315-386.

1053. Gay, Margaret Randolph  
ASPECTS OF ELIZABETHAN APPRENTICESHIP.  
FACTS AND FACTORS IN ECONOMIC HISTORY: ARTICLES BY FORMER STUDENTS OF FRANCIS EDWIN GAY.  
Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA 1932; pp. 134-163.

1054. Gierke, Otto  
DAS DEUTSCHE GENOSSENSCHAFTSRECHT.  
3 Volumes  
Berlin 1868-1881;  
[Anglo-Saxon guilds: Volume I pp. 221-237.]

1055. Glass, Stanley Thomas  
THE RESPONSIBLE SOCIETY: THE IDEAS OF THE ENGLISH GUILD SOCIALIST.  
London 1966; viii+79 pages.

1056. \*Grant, Neil  
GUILDS OF THE MIDDLE AGES.  
F. Watts, London 1973; 86 pages. Illustrated.  
[TCDL: J 12105 Santry]

1057. \*Green, Alice Stopford (Mrs. J.R.Green)  
TOWN LIFE IN THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY.  
Macmillan and Co, London and New York 1894; Volume I, xvi+439 pages.

1058. \*Green, Alice Stopford (Mrs. J.R.Green)  
TOWN LIFE IN THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY.  
Macmillan and Co, London and New York 1894; Volume II, vii+476 pages.
1059. Gross, [Dr.] Charles  
GILDA MERCATORIA : EIN BEITRAG ZUR ENGLISCHEN VERFASSUNGSGESCHICHTE.  
Göttingen, Germany 1883
1060. Gross, [Dr.] Charles  
THE AFFILIATION OF MEDIEVAL BOROUGHS.  
Antiquary (1885), Vol. XI, pp. 142-147, 199-203, 233-239.
1061. \*Gross, [Dr.] Charles  
THE GILD MERCHANT. A CONTRIBUTION TO BRITISH MUNICIPAL HISTORY.  
Volume I  
Oxford University Press. First Edition 1890. Second Impression 1927; xxii+332 pages.  
[BL: 08248.c.87.]  
[Volume I contains (pp. 3102-334) a long list of authorities, which forms a bibliography of the subject of "Gilds".]
1062. \*Gross, [Dr.] Charles  
THE GILD MERCHANT. A CONTRIBUTION TO BRITISH MUNICIPAL HISTORY.  
Volume II  
Oxford University Press. First Edition 1890. Second Impression 1927; xi+448 pages.  
[BL:08248.c.87.]
1063. Gross, [Dr.] Charles  
THE GILD MERCHANT. A CONTRIBUTION TO BRITISH MUNICIPAL HISTORY.  
Two Volumes  
Oxford University Press. First Edition 1890. Reprinted 1964.
1064. Hakluyt, Richard  
THE PRINCIPAL NAVIGATIONS, VOYAGES, TRAFFIQUES AND DISCOVERIES OF THE ENGLISH NATION.  
First Edition 1589;
1065. Hakluyt, Richard  
THE PRINCIPAL NAVIGATIONS, VOYAGES, TRAFFIQUES AND DISCOVERIES OF THE ENGLISH NATION.  
12 Volumes.  
Hakluyt Society, Glasgow 1903;
1066. \*Hartley, Olga  
THE RELIGIOUS GILDS AND THEIR SUPPRESSION  
Catholic Truth Society, London 1939; 22 pages.
1067. Harvey, John  
MEDIEVAL CRAFTSMEN  
B.T. Batsford, London 1975;  
[SofA Lib.]
1068. \*Heaton, Herbert  
ECONOMIC HISTORY OF EUROPE.  
Harper Brothers, New York, USA 1936; xiv+775 pages.

1069. \*Henson, Gravenor  
 THE CIVIL, POLITICAL, AND MECHANICAL HISTORY OF THE FRAMEWORK-KNITTERS  
 IN EUROPE AND AMERICA  
 Nottingham 1831. Reprinted by David & Charles [1970].
1070. Hewart, Beatrice  
 THE CLOTH TRADE IN THE NORTH OF ENGLAND IN THE SIXTEENTH AND SEVENTEENTH  
 CENTURIES.  
 Economic Journal 1900; Volume 10, pp. 20-31.
1071. Hewins, W. A. S.  
 ENGLISH TRADE AND FINANCE CHIEFLY IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.  
 1892;
1072. Hibbert, Francis A[idan]  
 INFLUENCE AND DEVELOPMENT OF ENGLISH GILDS.  
 Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1891; pp. 59, 83.
1073. Hirst, J.  
 ON GUILDSHIP IN ANGLO SAXON MONASTERIES.  
 Archaeological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland.  
 Archaeological Journal Volume XLIX, p. 107.  
 [SofA Lib.]
1074. Holt, R. and Rosser, G. (Editors)  
 THE ENGLISH MEDIEVAL TOWN: A READER IN ENGLISH URBAN HISTORY 1200-1540.  
 1990;
1075. Hone, N. J.  
 THE MANOR AND MANORIAL RECORDS  
 London 1912;
1076. Hoskins, W. G.  
 ENGLISH PROVINCIAL TOWNS IN THE EARLY SIXTEENTH CENTURY  
 Transactions of the Royal Historical Society, 5th Series 6, 1956;  
 [Included as Chapter IV in W.G. Hoskins: "Provincial England: Essays in Social and Economic History."]
1077. \*Hoskins, W. G.  
 PROVINCIAL ENGLAND : ESSAYS IN SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY.  
 Chapter IV- English Provincial Towns in the Early Sixteenth Century;  
 Chapter V - An Elizabethan Provincial Town: Leicester.  
 Macmillan & Co, London; St. Martin's Press, New York, USA 1963; xii+236 pages. Illustrated.
1078. Hotchkiss, George Burton  
 MILESTONES OF MARKETING:  
 A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE EVOLUTION OF MARKET DISTRIBUTION.  
 New York, USA 1938; xvi+305 pages.  
 [Includes discussion of guilds and staples.]
1079. Howell, George  
 THE CONFLICTS OF CAPITAL AND LABOUR HISTORICALLY AND ECONOMICALLY  
 CONSIDERED  
 Second Edition 1890;  
 [Chapter I deals with Part I: "Guilds-their Origin, Essence, and History"; Part II: "Religious and Social Guilds";  
 Part III: "The Merchant Guilds and Town Guilds"; Part IV: "Craft Guilds";  
 Chapters II and III: "Trade Unions - their Origin, History and Development".]

1080. Hutchins, B. L.  
THE REGULATION OF WAGES BY GUILDS AND TOWN AUTHORITIES.  
Economic Journal 1900; Volume 10, pp. 404-411.
1081. James, John  
HISTORY OF THE WORSTED MANUFACTURE IN ENGLAND.  
1857;
1082. James, M.  
SOCIAL PROBLEMS AND POLICY DURING THE PURITAN REVOLUTION.  
1930;
1083. Jenckes, Adeline  
THE ORIGINS, THE ORGANISATION, AND THE LOCATION OF THE STAPLE OF ENGLAND.  
Ph.D. dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, USA 1908;
1084. Jenkinson, H. (Editor)  
SURREY APPRENTICESHIPS  
FROM THE REGISTERS IN THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE 1711-1731.  
Surrey Record Society 1929; Volume X.
1085. Jones, Bernard E.  
FREEMASONRY'S DEBT TO THE GUILDS.  
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum 1961; Volume 74, pp. 1-10.
1086. Jones, Edward  
INDEX TO RECORDS CALLED THE ORIGINALIA AND MEMORANDA ON THE LORD  
TREASURER'S REMEMBRANCER'S SIDE OF THE EXCHEQUER...CONTAINING ALL THE GRANTS  
OF ABBEY LANDS, AND OTHER PROERTY, GRANTED BY THE CROWN, FROM THE BEGINNING  
OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII, TO THE END OF QUEEN ANNE.  
ALSO ENROLLMENTS OF CHARTERS, GRANTS, AND PATENTS TO SEVERAL RELIGIOUS  
HOUSES, AND TO CITIES, BOROUGHES, TOWNS, COMPANIES, COLLEGES, AND OTHER PUBLIC  
INSTITUTIONS FROM THE EARLIEST PERIOD...  
Two Volumes  
London 1793-1795
1087. Kennett, White  
PAROCHIAL ANTIQUITIES.  
2 Volumes  
Oxford 1818;
1088. Knowles, John A.  
ARTISTIC CRAFT GILDS OF THE MIDDLE AGES.  
Journal of the Royal Institution of British Architects, 1926-1927; 3<sup>rd</sup> Series, Volume 34,  
pp. 263-271, 341, 371-372. Illustrated.  
[SofA Lib.]
1089. Knowles, John A.  
GILD WINDOWS.  
Journal of the British Society of Master Glass Painters 1937-1939; Volume 7, pp. 164-168. Illustrated.  
[A review of church windows donated by gilds.]
1090. Kramer, Stella  
THE AMALGAMATION OF THE ENGLISH MERCANTILE CRAFTS.  
English Historical Review, April 1908; Volume 23, pp. 15-34, 236-251.



[SofA Lib.]

1091. Kramer, Stella  
THE ENGLISH CRAFT GILDS AND THE GOVERNMENT : AN EXAMINATION OF THE ACCEPTED THEORY REGARDING THE DECAY OF THE CRAFT GILDS.  
Columbia University Studies in History, Economics and Public Law.  
Columbia University Press, New York, USA 1905. Volume 23, No. 4, 152 pages.  
[GL: SL 37]

1092. \*Kramer, Stella  
THE ENGLISH CRAFT GILDS AND THE GOVERNMENT : AN EXAMINATION OF THE ACCEPTED THEORY REGARDING THE DECAY OF THE CRAFT GILDS.  
Batoche Books, Kitchener, Canada 2000; 115 pages. No illustrations.

1093. Kramer, Stella  
THE ENGLISH CRAFT GUILDS: STUDIES IN THEIR PROGRESS AND DECLINE.  
Columbia University Press, New York, USA 1927; xi+228 pages.  
[GL: 338/6]

1094. Kryptokin, P.  
MUTUAL AID IN THE MEDIEVAL CITY.  
Nineteenth Century, London 1894; XXXVI pp. 183-202, 397-418.

1095. \*Lane, R. F.  
THE OUTWITH LONDON GUILDS OF GREAT BRITAIN  
R.F. Lane, London 1994; 35 pages.

1096. Lappenberg, J. M.  
A HISTORY OF ENGLAND UNDER THE ANGLO-SAXON KINGS.  
London 1881;

1097. \*Leeson, Robert  
TRAVELLING BROTHERS  
THE SIX CENTURIES' ROAD FROM CRAFT FELLOWSHIP TO TRADE UNIONISM.  
George Allen and Unwin, London 1979; 348 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: 338/6]

1098. \*Lipson, E[phraim]  
THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF ENGLAND.  
Volume I : The Middle Ages  
A. and C. Black, London 1915. Twelfth Edition 1959; xii+696 pages.  
Printed by R. & R. Clark, Edinburgh.

1099. \*Lipson, E[phraim]  
THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF ENGLAND.  
Volume II : The Age of Mercantilism  
A. and C. Black, London 1931. Sixth Edition 1956; cxlix+503 pages.  
Printed by R. & R. Clark, Edinburgh.

1100. \*Lipson, E[phraim]  
THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF ENGLAND.  
Volume III : The Age of Mercantilism - Chapter V, Pt. vi.  
A. and C. Black, London 1931. Sixth Edition 1956; 596 pages.

1101. Ludlow, J. M.  
OLD GUILDS AND NEW FRIENDLY AND TRADE SOCIETIES.  
Fortnightly Review, London 1869; New Series, Volume VI pp. 390-406.

1102. Ludlow, J. M.  
GILDS AND FRIENDLY SOCIETIES  
Contemporary Review, London 1873; Volume XXI pp. 553-572, 737-762.
1103. Lynch, M.  
THE SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC STRUCTURE OF THE LARGER TOWNS, 1450-1600.
1104. \*Madox, Thomas  
FIRMA BURGI, OR AN HISTORICAL ESSAY CONCERNING THE CITIES, TOWNS AND BOROUGHES  
OF ENGLAND, TAKEN FROM THE RECORDS.  
William Bowyer, London 1726; xxiv+297+xxix pages. Illustrated.
1105. \*Madox, Thomas  
THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE EXCHEQUER OF THE KINGS OF ENGLAND, IN TWO  
PERIODS: TO WIT, FROM THE NORMAN CONQUEST, TO THE END OF THE REIGN OF KING JOHN;  
AND FROM THE END OF THE REIGN OF KING JOHN, TO THE END OF THE REIGN OF KING  
EDWARD II: TAKEN FROM RECORDS. TOGETHER WITH A CORRECT COPY OF THE ANCIENT  
DIALOGUE CONCERNING THE EXCHEQUER, GENERALLY ASCRIBED TO GERVASIUS  
TILBURIENSIS; AND A DISSERTATION CONCERNING THE MOST ANCIENT GREAT ROLL OF THE  
EXCHEQUER, COMMONLY STYLED THE ROLL OF QUINTO REGIS STEPHANI  
Robert Knaplock, London 1711; vi+viii+752 pages; xii+75+vii pages.
1106. \*Maitland, F. W.  
TOWNSHIP AND BOROUGH 1898-1964.  
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1898; ix+220 pages.
1107. Maitland, F. W.  
DOMESDAY BOOK AND BEYOND.  
1897;
1108. Marshall, T[homas] H[umphrey]  
CAPITALISM AND THE DECLINE OF THE ENGLISH GILDS.  
Cambridge Historical Journal, London 1929; Volume 3, pp. 23-33.  
[BL: P.P.3408.c.; SofA Lib.]
1109. Masschaele, James  
URBAN TRADE IN MEDIEVAL ENGLAND:  
THE EVIDENCE OF FOREIGN GILD MEMBERSHIP LISTS.  
Thirteenth-century England 1993; Volume 5, pp. 115-128.  
[SofA Lib.]
1110. Mathias, Peter  
THE BREWING INDUSTRY IN ENGLAND, 1700-1830.  
London 1959;
1111. McKissack  
REPRESENTATION OF ENGLISH BOROUGHES IN THE MIDDLE AGES.  
1932;
1112. Merewether, H. A. and Stephen, A. J.  
THE HISTORY OF THE BOROUGHES AND MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS  
OF THE UNITED KINGDOM, FROM THE EARLIEST TO THE PRESENT TIME:  
WITH AN EXAMINATION OF RECORDS, CHARTERS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE  
OF THEIR CONSTITUTION AND POWERS.  
3 Volumes.

London 1835;

1113. \*Merewether, H. A. and Stephen, A. J.  
THE HISTORY OF THE BOROUGH AND MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS  
OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.  
New introduction by G.H. Martin.  
In Three Volumes.  
First Edition 1835. Republished by The Harvester Press, Brighton 1972; Volume 1, xiv+577 pages.

1114. \*Merewether, H. A. and Stephen, A. J.  
THE HISTORY OF THE BOROUGH AND MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS  
OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.  
New introduction by G.H. Martin.  
In Three Volumes.  
First Edition 1835. Republished by The Harvester Press, Brighton 1972; Volume 2, pp. 578-1469.

1115. \*Merewether, H. A. and Stephen, A. J.  
THE HISTORY OF THE BOROUGH AND MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS  
OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.  
New introduction by G.H. Martin.  
In Three Volumes.  
First Edition 1835. Republished by The Harvester Press, Brighton 1972; Volume 3, pp. 1469-2413.

1116. Meyer, Erwin F.  
REMARKS ON THE ENGLISH MEDIEVAL GILD.  
American Federationist 1927; Volume 34, pp. 734-740, 807-818.

1117. Meyer, Erwin F.  
REMARKS ON THE ENGLISH MEDIEVAL GILD.  
American Federationist 1928; Volume 35, pp. 960-966, 1095-1106.

1118. Meyer, Erwin F.  
ENGLISH CRAFT GILDS AND BOROUGH GOVERNMENTS OF THE LATER MIDDLE AGES.  
University of Colorado Studies, 1928-1929; Volume XVI, pp. 323-378.

1119. Meyer, Erwin F.  
ENGLISH CRAFT GILDS AND BOROUGH GOVERNMENTS OF THE LATER MIDDLE AGES.  
University of Colorado Studies, 1929-1930; Volume XVII, pp. 350-426.

1120. \*Meyer, Erwin F.  
ENGLISH CRAFT GILDS AND BOROUGH GOVERNMENTS OF THE LATER MIDDLE AGES.  
A Thesis submitted to the Faculty of the Graduate School of the University of Colorado in Partial Fulfillment of  
the Requirements for the Degree Doctor of Philosophy.  
Reprinted from the University of Colorado Studies, 1928-1929;  
Volume XVI, pp. 323-378 and Volume XVII, pp. 350-426. No illustrations.

1121. Miller, Edward Waite  
THE CHURCH AND MEDIEVAL TRADE UNIONS.  
American Society of Church History 1910; Series 2, Volume 2, pp. 176-186.

1122. Myers, A. R.  
ENGLAND IN THE LATE MIDDLE AGES.  
1952;

1123. Nef, J. U.  
THE RISE OF THE BRITISH COAL INDUSTRY.

1932;

1124. Oldfield, T. H. B.  
AN ENTIRE AND COMPLETE HISTORY, POLITICAL AND PERSONAL, OF THE BOROUGHES OF  
GREAT BRITAIN, TOGETHER WITH THE CINQUE PORTS,  
TO WHICH IS PREFIXED AN ORIGINAL SKETCH OF CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS.  
2 Volumes  
London 1792;

1125. Oldfield, T. H. B.  
AN ENTIRE AND COMPLETE HISTORY, POLITICAL AND PERSONAL, OF THE BOROUGHES OF  
GREAT BRITAIN, TOGETHER WITH THE CINQUE PORTS.  
2 Volumes.  
London. Second Edition Corrected and Improved 1794-97; Vol. I, ix+434 pages; Vol. II, 484 pages.  
[The sketch of constitutional rights is not included.]

1126. Oldfield, T. H. B.  
AN ENTIRE AND COMPLETE HISTORY, POLITICAL AND PERSONAL, OF THE BOROUGHES OF  
GREAT BRITAIN, TOGETHER WITH THE CINQUE PORTS.  
3 Volumes.  
London [no date]; Vol. I, xxii+434 pages; Vol. II, viii+484 pages; Vol. III, 548 pages.

1127. \*Page, William (Editor)  
THE CERTIFICATES OF THE COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO SURVEY THE CHANTRIES,  
GUILDS, HOSPITALS, ETC., IN THE COUNTY OF YORK.  
The Surtees Society, 1894; Volume XCI, xvii+210 pages.

1128. Pearson, Charles H.  
HISTORY OF ENGLAND DURING THE EARLY AND MIDDLE AGES.  
2 Volumes  
London 1867;

1129. \*Penty, Arthur Joseph  
THE RESTORATION OF THE GILD SYSTEM.  
S. Sonnenschein & Co, London 1906; ix+106 pages.  
[GL: 338/6; BL: 08275.aa.47.]

1130. Penty, Arthur J[oseph]  
A GUILDSMAN'S INTERPRETATION OF HISTORY.  
Allen & Unwin, London 1920; 328 pages.

1131. Penty, Arthur J[oseph]  
A GUILDSMAN'S INTERPRETATION OF HISTORY.  
London 1920 Second Edition 1923;

1132. \*Penty, Arthur J[oseph]  
A GUILDSMAN'S INTERPRETATION OF HISTORY.  
London 1920. Third Edition, Sheed & Ward, London 1939; 327 pages.

1133. \*Penty, Arthur J[oseph]  
GUILDS, TRADE AND AGRICULTURE.  
Allen & Unwin 1921;

1134. Pidgeon, H.  
ANCIENT GUILDS IN ENGLAND.  
Reliquary, Volume III, p. 61.

1135. Pirenne, Henri  
 MEDIEVAL CITIES.  
 Princeton University Press, Gloucester, Massachusetts, USA
1136. Plumb, J.H.  
 ENGLAND IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.  
 1950;
1137. Ponting, Kenneth George  
 A HISTORY OF THE WEST OF ENGLAND CLOTH INDUSTRY.  
 London 1957; 168 pages.
1138. Postan, M.; Rich, E.E.; and Miller, E. (Editors)  
 THE CAMBRIDGE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF EUROPE.  
 The Woollen Industry by E.M. Carus-Wilson pp. 378-381  
 Volume II : Trade and Industry in the Middle Ages.  
 Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1952;
1139. Postan, M.; Rich, E.E.; and Miller, E. (Editors)  
 THE CAMBRIDGE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF EUROPE.  
 The Gilds by S. Thrupp pp. 230-280  
 Volume III : Economic Organisation in the Middle Ages.  
 Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1963;
1140. \*Power, Eileen [Edna Le Poer] and Postan, M.M.  
 STUDIES IN ENGLISH TRADE IN THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY.  
 George Routledge & Sons, London 1933; xx+435 pages. No illustrations.
1141. \*Power, Eileen Edna Le Poer and Postan, M.M.  
 STUDIES IN ENGLISH TRADE IN THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY.  
 Barnes and Noble, New York, USA 1966; xx+455 pages. Illustrated.  
 [Includes "The Grocers of London : A Study of Distributive Trade" by S. Thrupp (46 pages).]
1142. Power, Eileen Edna Le Poer  
 ENGLISH CRAFT GILDS IN THE MIDDLE AGES.  
 Historical Revisions 12, History 1919-1920; Volume IV, pp. 211-214.
1143. Prynne, William  
 A PUBLIKE DECLARATION AND SOLEMNE PROTESTATION OF THE FREEMEN OF ENGLAND  
 AND WALES AGAINST THE ILLEGALL, INTOLLERABLE, UNDOING GRIEVANCE OF FREE-  
 QUARTER.  
 London 1648;  
 [BL: E.426.(3.)]
1144. \*Rees, J[oseph] Aubrey  
 THE ENGLISH TRADITION: THE HERITAGE OF THE VENTURERS. A SURVEY OF SIX CENTURIES  
 [OF ENGLISH TRADING COMPANIES AND CITY LIVERY COMPANIES].  
 Frederick Muller, London 1934; xiv+319 pages. Illustrated.
1145. Renard, Georges François  
 GUILDS IN THE MIDDLE AGES.  
 Translated by Dorothy Terry and edited with an introduction by G.D.H. Cole.  
 G. Bell & Sons, London. First Edition 1918; xxv+139 pages.
1146. \*Renard, Georges François

## GUILDS IN THE MIDDLE AGES.

Translated by Dorothy Terry and edited with an introduction by G.D.H. Cole.

Chapter I-Origin and Geographical Distribution; Chapter II-The Organisation of the Guilds (Various types; The simple Guild and the complex Guild; The half-democratic Guild; The apprentice; The *compagnon*; Women in the Guilds; The capitalistic Guilds); Chapter III-The Administration of the Guilds; Chapter IV-The Aims and Methods of the Guilds (Economic aim; Social and moral aim; the fraternity; Political aim; Classification of the Guilds; their internal disputes); Chapter V-The Merits and Defects of the Guild System; Chapter VI-External Causes of Decay (Change in economic conditions; The extension of the markets and large-scale production; division of producers into classes; *compagnonnage*; Change in intellectual conditions; The Renaissance; The Reformation; Change in political conditions; The central authority is driven to interfere (a) through political interest, (b) through fiscal interest, (c) through public interest); Chapter VII-Internal Causes of Decay (Division at the heart of the Guilds: separation of the members, subjection of inferiors to superiors; Division between the Craft Guilds; Vexatious regulations); Chapter VIII-The Death of the Guilds (Their suppression in the different countries of Europe; They become the victims of: (a) "great" commerce and "great" industry, (b) the law of the reduction of effort, (c) science, (d) fashion, (e) new economic theories; Action against them in England, France, and other European countries; Survivals, and attempts to restore the Guilds. Author's Bibliography. Editor's Bibliography.

G. Bell & Sons, London 1918. Re-published by Augustus M. Kelly, New York 1968; xxv+139 pages.

No illustrations.

[GL: 338/6]

1147. \*Reynolds, Susan

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY OF ENGLISH MEDIEVAL TOWNS.

Clarendon Press, Oxford 1977; 234 pages.

1148. Rock, Daniel

THE CHURCH OF OUR FATHERS, AS SEEN IN ST. OSMUNDS RITE FOR THE CATHEDRAL OF SALISBURY, WITH DISSERTATIONS ON THE BELIEF AND RITUAL IN ENGLAND BEFORE AND AFTER THE COMING OF THE NORMANS.

3 Volumes, 4 Parts.

London 1849-1853.

[Gilds - Volume II pp. 395-453; deals particularly with religious observances.]

1149. Rogers, James E. Thorold

THE ECONOMIC INTERPRETATION OF HISTORY.

Lectures delivered in Worcester College Hall, Oxford 1887-1888

T. Fisher Unwin, London and New York, USA. First Edition 1888.

1150. \*Rogers, James E. Thorold

THE ECONOMIC INTERPRETATION OF HISTORY.

Lectures delivered in Worcester College Hall, Oxford 1887-1888

T. Fisher Unwin, London and New York, USA 1888. Second Edition 1891; xvii+547 pages. No illustrations.

[The gild and apprentice system pp. 295-317.]

1151. \*Rogers, James E. Thorold

SIX CENTURIES OF WORK AND WAGES.

Swan Sonnenschein, London 1903;

1152. \*Rorig, F.

THE MEDIEVAL TOWN.

Translated by Don Bryant

B.T. Batsford, London 1967; 208 pages.

1153. \*Rosser, Gervase

COMMUNITIES OF PARISH AND GUILD IN THE LATER MIDDLE AGES.

In S.J. Wright (Editor): "Parish, Church and People" 1988; pp. 29-55.

Hutchinson Education, London 1988; x+242 pages. No illustrations.

1154. Rowlands, M. B.  
MASTERS AND MEN IN THE WEST MIDLANDS METALWARE TRADES BEFORE THE INDUSTRIAL  
REVOLUTION.  
Manchester 1975;

1155. Salvioni, G. B.  
LE GILDE INGLESI.  
Florence, Italy 1883;

1156. Salzman, L. F.  
ENGLISH INDUSTRIES IN THE MIDDLE AGES.  
Oxford. First Edition 1913; xx+380 pages.

1157. \*Salzman, L. F.  
ENGLISH INDUSTRIES IN THE MIDDLE AGES.  
Oxford Second Edition 1923; 380 pages. Illustrated.

1158. \*Salzman, L. F.  
ENGLISH TRADE IN THE MIDDLE AGES.  
Oxford 1931; 464 pages. Illustrated.

1159. Sayles, G.  
THE ENGLISH COMPANY OF 1343 AND A MERCHANT'S OATH.  
Med. Academy of America / Speculum 1931; p. 177.  
[SofA Lib.]

1160. Scott, Jonathan French  
HISTORICAL ESSAYS ON APPRENTICESHIP AND VOCATION.  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 1914; 96 pages.

1161. Scott, Jonathan French  
LIMITATIONS OF GILD MONOPOLY.  
American Historical Review, 1916-1917;; Volume 22, pp. 586-589.

1162. Scrutton, T. E.  
THE INFLUENCE OF THE ROMAN LAW ON THE LAW OF ENGLAND.  
Being the Yorke Prize essay of the University of Cambridge for the year 1884.  
Cambridge 1885; pp. 53-57.  
[Contains a brief summary of the theories regarding the origins of towns and gilds.]

1163. Searby  
CHARTISTS AND FREEMEN.

1164. Seligman, Edwin R. A.  
TWO CHAPTERS ON THE MEDIEVAL GUILDS OF ENGLAND.  
American Economic Association, Baltimore, USA 1887; Volume II, No. 5.  
[Chapter I : The guilds-merchant; Chapter II : The Craft Guilds.]

1165. Shepheard, William  
OF CORPORATIONS, FRATERNITIES, AND GUILDS.  
OR A DISCOURSE, WHEREIN THE LEARNING OF THE LAW TOUCHING BODIES POLITIQUE IS  
UNFOLDED.  
H. Twyford, T. Dring, and J. Place, London 1659;

1166. Smith, Adam  
AN INQUIRY INTO THE NATURE AND CAUSES OF THE WEALTH OF NATIONS.  
George Routledge & Sons, London 1776;

1167. \*Smith, Frederick  
SIX HUNDRED YEARS OF MUNICIPAL LIFE.  
The Baynard Press, London [ ];

1168. Smith, J.  
CHRONICON-RUSTICUM-COMMERCIALE, OR, MEMOIRS OF WOOL.  
1747;

1169. Smith, [Lucy] Toulmin  
OLD ENGLISH GILDS.  
A Paper read before the Rotherham Literary and Scientific Society, December 2nd, 1878.  
Rotherham 1879;

1170. \*Smith, Toulmin (Editor)  
ENGLISH GILDS. THE ORIGINAL ORDINANCES OF MORE THAN ONE HUNDRED EARLY ENGLISH  
GILDS: TOGETHER WITH YE OLDE USAGES OF YE CITE OF WYNCHESTRE; THE ORDINANCES OF  
WORCESTER; THE OFFICE OF THE MAYOR OF BRISTOL; AND THE CUSTOMARY OF THE MANOR  
OF TETTENHALL-REGIS. FROM ORIGINAL MSS OF THE FOURTEENTH AND FIFTEENTH  
CENTURIES.  
With an Introduction and Glossary by Lucy Toulmin Smith.  
AND A PRELIMINARY ESSAY IN FIVE PARTS ON THE HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT OF GILDS  
by Lujo Brentano.  
Published for the Early English Text Society by N. Trübner & Co, London 1870; cxcix+483 pages.  
[The principal source for the study of socio-religious guilds.  
Exeter: ordinances etc of the guilds of Tailors, Cordwainers, and Bakers, Edward IV - Henry VIII pp. 299-337.]

1171. Smith, Toulmin (Editor)  
ENGLISH GILDS  
THE ORIGINAL ORDINANCES OF MORE THAN ONE HUNDRED EARLY ENGLISH GILDS:  
TOGETHER WITH YE OLDE USAGES OF YE CITE OF WYNCHESTRE; THE ORDINANCES OF  
WORCESTER; THE OFFICE OF THE MAYOR OF BRISTOL; AND THE COSTOMARY OF THE MANOR  
OF TETTENHALL-REGIS. FROM ORIGINAL MSS OF THE FOURTEENTH AND FIFTEENTH  
CENTURIES.  
With an Introduction and Glossary by Lucy Toulmin Smith.  
AND A PRELIMINARY ESSAY IN FIVE PARTS ON THE HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT OF GILDS  
BY LUJO BRENTANO.  
Published for the Early English Text Society by N. Trübner & Co, London 1870; cxcix+483 pages. Reprinted  
from the plates of 1870 edition, and a few notes added, 1892.  
[GL: 338/2]

1172. Smith, Toulmin and Brentano L[ujo]  
ENGLISH GUILDS.  
Oxford University Press, London 1870. Reprinted 1963.

1173. Somerville, Henry  
WHY THE GUILDS DECAYED.  
Paullist Press, New York, USA 1938;

1174. Speth, George William  
FREE AND FREEMASONRY; A TENTATIVE ENQUIRY.  
Ars Quatuor Coronatorum 1897; Volume 10, pp. 10-33, 155-157.  
[An enquiry into the concept of freedom in connection with the guilds.]



1175. Spence, M. E.  
THE GUILD OF ST. GEORGE: RUSKIN'S ATTEMPT TO TRANSLATE HIS IDEAS INTO PRACTICE.  
John Ryland's Library; Bulletin XL, p. 147.  
[SofA Lib.]
1176. Stephenson, C.  
BOROUGH AND TOWN. STUDY OF URBAN ORIGINS IN ENGLAND.  
Medieval Academy of America, USA 1933;
1177. Stiff, P.J.  
APPRENTICESHIP MIGRATION TO THREE PRE-INDUSTRIAL ENGLISH TOWNS.  
Liverpool University Ph.D. thesis 1981.
1178. Stillwell, Gardiner  
CHAUCER'S SAD MERCHANT.  
Review of English Studies 1944; Volume 20, pp. 1-18.
1179. Stretton, Clement Edwin  
TECTONIC ART : ANCIENT TRADE GUILDS AND COMPANIES.  
A Paper read before the Leicester Association of Engineers 20 February 1909.  
Melton Mowbray Times, Leicester 1909; 15 pages. Illustrated.  
[GL: S 366/1]
1180. \*Stubbs, Dr. W.  
SELECTED CHARTERS AND OTHER ILLUSTRATIONS OF ENGLISH CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY,  
FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE REIGN OF EDWARD THE FIRST.  
Oxford 1870; xi+530 pages.  
Ninth Edition (Revised by H.W.C. Davis) 1948; 528 pages.  
[Contains the following charters: William I charter to London; Henry I charters to London, Beverley, customs of  
Newcastle-upon-Tyne; Henry II charters of Winchester, Lincoln, and Nottingham; Richard I charters to  
Winchester and Lincoln; John charters to Nottingham, Northampton, Dunwich, Lincoln, York, Hartlepool,  
Niort, Helstone, London.  
"A Pipe Roll of 31 Henry I, records payment by the Weavers of Oxford, of two marks of gold that they might  
have their gild, while those of Lincoln were amerced for one mark only. (Vol. 1, p. 562)
1181. Supple, Barry Emmanuel  
COMMERCIAL CRISIS AND CHANGE IN ENGLAND, 1600-1647:  
A STUDY IN THE INSTABILITY OF A MERCANTILE ECONOMY.  
Cambridge 1959; xii+296 pages
1182. Swanson, H.  
THE ILLUSION OF ECONOMIC STRUCTURE:  
CRAFT GUILDS IN LATE MEDIEVAL ENGLISH TOWNS.  
Past and Present 1988; Volume 121, pp.29-48.
1183. \*Swanson, H.  
MEDIEVAL ARTISANS : AN URBAN CLASS IN LATE MEDIEVAL ENGLAND.  
Basil Blackwell, Oxford 1989; xi+189 pages. No illustrations.
1184. Tait, J[ames]  
THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE BOROUGH.  
English Historical Review 1931; Volume XLVI, 2.
1185. \*Tait, James  
THE MEDIEVAL ENGLISH BOROUGH.

STUDIES OF ITS ORIGIN AND CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY.

University of Manchester Historical Series, No. LXX

Manchester University Press, Manchester 1936; xx+371 pages.

1186. Tait, J[ames]

THE MEDIEVAL ENGLISH BOROUGH : STUDIES OF ITS ORIGIN AND CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY.

Manchester University Press, Manchester 1936. Reprinted 1968; xx+371 pages.

1187. Taylor, John Robert

REFORM YOUR CITY GUILDS.

London 1872; 36 pages.

[TCDL: Pa.659/12 Santry]

1188. Tawney, R.H.

STUDIES IN ECONOMIC HISTORY.

Includes "Medieval Gilds and Education" by George Unwin.

1927; pp. 107-110.

1189. \*Tawney, R.H. and Power, E.

TUDOR ECONOMIC DOCUMENTS.

Volume I.

Section II-Towns and Crafts pp. 91-140.

1. The Guild of the York Carpenters, 1482, pp. 91-97;
  2. Complaint of the Shoemakers of Norwich against their Journeymen, 1490, pp. 97-98;
  3. Petition to confirm a Guild of London Labourers, pp. 98-99;
  4. Amalgamation of the Leather Working Crafts of London with the Leathersellers' Company, 1479-1517:
    - (1)Petition of the Whitawyers before the Court of Aldermen for Amalgamation with the Leathersellers
    - (2)Petition of the Leathersellers before the same Court for the Amalgamation of the Glovers-Pursers into their Company
    - (3)Petition of the Pouchmakers before the same Court concerning their Amalgamation with the Leathersellers pp. 99-101;
  5. Act ordering Guild Regulations to be approved by Justices, 1504, pp. 101-102;
  6. Complaint of Members of the London Founders Craft, alleging unreasonable Ordinances by the Wardens, 1507, pp. 102-107;
  7. The Coventry Cappers and their Journeymen, 1520, pp. 108-109;
  8. The City of Chester protects the Cappers against the competition of caps imported by the Mercers, 1525, pp. 109-110;
  9. Dispute between the Livery and Commonalty of the Goldsmiths' Company, 1529, pp. 110-112;
  10. Bond of Apprenticeship to a [Leicester] Baker, Feb. 23, 1531, p. 113;
  11. An Act against the excessive fees of Gilds, pp. 113-114;
  12. Municipal regulation of hours and wages by the Common Council of London, 1538, pp. 115-117;
  13. Act confiscating the religious property of Gilds, pp. 117-119;
  14. Act to remedy the decay of corporate towns, 1554, pp. 119-121;
  15. Admission of the Freedom of Chester, 1557-88, pp. 121-124;
  16. The Bakers' strike at Chester, 1557, pp. 124-125;
  17. Payments for admission to various Crafts limited by the Oxford Town Council, Nov. 16, 1561, p. 126;
  18. An Acte for the advoyding of Dyvers forreyne wares made by handye craftsmen beyonde the seas, 1563, pp. 126-127;
  19. The Clerk of the Market at Norwich, 1564, pp. 127-128;
  20. The Town Waits of Norwich and Chester, 1576-90, pp. 128-129;
  21. Greater London, 1590, pp. 130-131;
  22. Amalgamation of Crafts at Kingston-upon-Hull, 1598, pp. 131-135;
  23. A controversy between the Painters and Plasterers of London, 1601, pp. 136-140.
- Section IV-The Textile Industries pp. 169-228.
1. Rules established for the Company of Weavers, Tuckers, and Shearmen at Exeter, 1490, pp. 169-173;
  6. Negotiations between the Clothiers and the Merchant Adventurers, 1550, pp. 184-185;

7. An Act touching Weavers, 1555, pp. 185-187;
  10. Neglect of their duties by the Alnagers, Dec. 1576, pp. 190-191;
  13. Arguments in favour of the proposal to establish a Staple of Cottons and Friezes at Chester, c. 1582, pp. 199-203;
  14. Objections advanced by Shrewsbury to the foregoing proposal, pp. 203-212;
  15. Reasons for encouraging the new Draperies in England, Dec. 1582, pp. 212-214;
  16. An Agreement between the Western Clothiers and the Merchant Adventurers, Dec. 24, 1586, pp. 214-216.
- Section VII-The Statute of Artificers
1. An industrial programme, 1559, pp. 325-330;
  3. Assessment of wages and other regulations made by the Justices of the Peace for Buckinghamshire, 1561, pp. 334-338;
  4. The Statute of Artificers, 1563, pp. 338-350;
  5. A Tanner's apprentice threatened with compulsory service in husbandry, 1563, pp. 350-351;
  7. Memorandum on the Statute of Artificers, 1573, pp. 353-363;
  8. Assessment of wages by the Mayor and other Justices of the Peace in the City of London, 1586, pp. 363-370;
  9. Relaxation of the Statute of Artificers, 1593, p. 371;
  10. Draft Bill fixing minimum rates for Spinners and Weavers and restraining speculation in yarn, April 1593, pp. 371-376;
  12. Tolley's case (proceedings on apprenticeship clauses of the Statute of Artificers), 1615, pp. 378-383.
- Longmans, Green & Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951

1190. \*Tawney, R.H. and Power, E.  
TUDOR ECONOMIC DOCUMENTS.  
Volume II.

Section I-Commerce and Colonisation

1. Grievances of the Northern merchants (York Mercers and Merchant Adventurers) against the London Merchant Adventurers, 1478, pp. 1-5;
6. Act restricting fees to be charged by the Merchant Adventurers, 1497, pp. 16-19;
9. The difficulties of the Staplers, c. 1527, pp. 24-28;
10. Charter to merchants trading to Andalusia, 1531, pp. 28-31;
11. Complaints by the Hansards, 1540, pp. 31-34;
12. Revocation of the privileges of the Hansards, 24 Feb., 1552, pp. 34-37;
13. "A copie of the first privileges granted by the Emperour of Russia to the English Merchants in the yeere 1555," pp. 37-42;
17. Dangers of unregulated trade to Barbary and request for a monopoly, 1574, pp. 48-49;
21. Injury done to the [ York Mercers and ] Merchant Adventurers' Company by members trading direct with Spain, 1579, pp. 53-58;
22. Arguments for and against incorporating the Barbary merchants, 1532 (?), pp. 58-61;
23. Reasons of the Merchant Adventurers for leaving Antwerp, 1582 (?), pp. 61-62;
24. The Merchant Adventurers' answer to the criticisms of the Hanse League, 1582 (?), pp. 63-64;
25. Petition for relief of merchants excluded from trade by the Barbary Company, 1582 (?), pp. 64-66;
26. Petition from the Merchant Adventurers to the Privy Council to suppress interlopers, 1584 (?), pp. 66-68;
27. Petition from merchants trading to Venice, 1584, pp. 68-70;
32. The beginnings of the East India Company, 1599-1601, pp. 83-88;
33. Complaint of the joint stock monopoly of the Muscovy Company, 1604, pp. 88-89.

Section II-Shipping

1. Henry VIII's charter to Trinity House, 1514, pp. 90-93.

Section III-Credit and Money Lending

9. Gresham to Cecil, suggesting that the Merchant Adventurers should be used to pay the Queen's foreign creditors, 1 March, 1559, pp. 150-153;
  10. Draft of a letter from the Queen to the Governor of the Merchant Adventurers at Antwerp on the payment of the royal debts, 28 Aug. 1560, pp. 153-154.
- Longmans, Green & Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951

1191. \*Tawney, R.H. and Power, E.  
TUDOR ECONOMIC DOCUMENTS.

Volume III.

Section II-Industry and Trade

2. A "Treatise concerning the Staple and the commodities of this realme," c. 1519-35, pp. 90-115;

7. A project for erecting a staple at Ipswich, 1573, pp. 173-199;

17. Wheeler's defence of the Merchant Adventurers, 1601, pp. 280-304.

Longmans, Green & Co, London 1924. Reprinted 1951

1192. Thompson, C[harles] J[[ohn] S[amuel]

APOTHECARIES IN ENGLAND IN THE THIRTEENTH CENTURY.

Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine 1934-1935; Volume 28, pp. 1157-1160.

1193. Thompson, C[harles] J[[ohn] S[amuel]

THE APOTHECARY IN ENGLAND FROM THE THIRTEENTH TO THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY.

Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine 1915; Volume 8, pp. 36-44.

1194. Thompson, G.M.

ENGLAND IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY.

1950;

1195. \*Thompson, James

AN ESSAY ON ENGLISH MUNICIPAL HISTORY.

London 1867; xii+196 pages.

[Includes chapters on the Borough of St. Albans, the Borough of Leicester, the Borough of Preston, the City of Norwich, the Borough of Yarmouth, on Market Towns not Incorporated.]

1196. Thompson, R. H.

BERUFSWAPPEN: NUMISMATIC REPRESENTATIONS OF GUILD ARMS AND SYMBOLS FROM SEVENTEENTH CENTURY BRITAIN.

Offprint from the Proceedings of the Internationaler Numismatischer Kongress, Berlin 1997.

Berlin 2000; pp. 1243-1252.

[SofA Lib.]

1197. Thomson, G. Scott

WOOL MERCHANTS OF THE 15TH CENTURY.

Longmans, London 1958;

1198. Thomson, J.A.F.

THE LATER LOLLARDS 1414-1520.

Oxford University Press, London 1965;

1199. Thorpe, Benjamin

DIPLOMATARIUM ANGLICUM AEVI SAXONICI...

Translated from the Anglo-Saxon.

London 1865;

[Statutes of the Anglo-Saxon gilds pp. 605-617.]

1200. Thrupp, Sylvia

SOCIAL CONTROL IN THE MEDIEVAL TOWN.

Journal of Economic History, 1941, Volume 1 Supplement, pp. 39-52.

1201. Thrupp, Sylvia

MEDIEVAL GUILDS RECONSIDERED.

Journal of Economic History, Nov. 1942; Volume 2, pp. 164-173.

1202. Tickner, E.W.

A SOCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND.

1918;

1203. Trenholme, N.M.  
THE ENGLISH MONASTIC BOROUGHS.  
1927;

1204. Trevelyan, G.M.  
ENGLISH SOCIAL HISTORY.  
1946;

1205. \*Unwin, G[eorge]  
INDUSTRIAL ORGANISATION IN THE SIXTEENTH AND SEVENTEENTH CENTURIES.  
Clarendon Press, Oxford 1904; 284 pages.  
[BL: 2240.d.I.]  
[Detailed study of the evolution and growth of the London livery companies and the early craft guilds.]

1206. Unwin, G[eorge]  
INDUSTRIAL ORGANISATION IN THE SIXTEENTH AND SEVENTEENTH CENTURIES.  
With an Introduction by T.S. Ashton.  
Clarendon Press, Oxford 1904. Reprinted 1957; viii+277 pages.

1207. Unwin, G[eorge]  
INDUSTRIAL ORGANISATION IN THE SIXTEENTH AND SEVENTEENTH CENTURIES.  
Frank Cass, London 1972;

1208. Unwin, G[eorge]  
FINANCE AND TRADE UNDER EDWARD III.

1209. Unwin, G[eorge]  
MEDIEVAL GILDS AND EDUCATION. A CYCLOPEDIA OF EDUCATION.  
Edited by Paul Munroe.  
New York, USA 1912; pp. 107-110.

1210. Usher, A.P.  
AN INTRODUCTION TO THE INDUSTRIAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND.  
1921;

1211. Vine, J.R. Somers  
ENGLISH MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONS:  
THEIR GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT FROM 1835 TO 1879.  
London 1879; viii+272 pages.

1212. Wadsworth, Alfred P. and Mann, Julia de Lacy  
THE COTTON TRADE AND INDUSTRIAL LANCASHIRE 1600-1780.  
New York 1968; 539 pages.

1213. \*Walford, Cornelius  
GILDS : THEIR ORIGIN, CONSTITUTION, OBJECTS AND LATER HISTORY.  
Printed for Private Circulation, London 1879; 57 pages.  
[GL: S 338/6 and CC 2.2 no 24]

1214. Walford, Cornelius  
GILDS, THEIR ORIGIN, CONSTITUTION, OBJECTS AND LATER HISTORY.  
George Redway, London 1888; xi+272 pages.  
[BL: 8248.e.18.; GL: 338/6]

1215. Walker, M. J.  
 THE EXTENT OF THE GUILD CONTROL OF TRADES IN ENGLAND c.1660-1720:  
 A STUDY BASED ON A SAMPLE OF PROVINCIAL TOWNS AND LONDON COMPANIES.  
 Ph.D. Thesis, Cambridge University, Cambridge 1985;
1216. Waples, William  
 AN OUTLINE OF THE USAGE OF MARKS OF MEDIEVAL MEN.  
 Ars Quatuor Coronatorum 1947; Volume 58, pp. 171-224. Illustrated.  
 [Includes details of gild marks.]
1217. Ward, Eric  
 OPERATIVE-ENTERED APPRENTICESHIP.  
 Ars Quatuor Coronatorum 1958; Volume 70, pp. 12-30.
1218. Ward, Eric  
 THE TYLERS.  
 Ars Quatuor Coronatorum 1962; Volume 74, 1961, pp. 73-86.  
 [Details of Guilds of Tylers.]
1219. \*Ward, Harry  
 FREEMEN IN ENGLAND.  
 Freemen of England, Epsom, Surrey 1975; iv+105 pages.  
 [BL: X.700/25063]
1220. Ward, Harry  
 FREEMEN OF ENGLAND.  
 Harry Ward, London 1967;
1221. Warner, Sir Frank  
 THE SILK INDUSTRY OF THE UNITED KINGDOM: ITS ORIGIN AND DEVELOPMENT.  
 Drane, London [1921]; 689 pages. Illustrated.  
 [The Weavers and other livery companies pp. 554-570.]  
 [GL: 338/47677; BL: 7943.g.28.]
1222. Webb, Sidney and Webb, Beatrice  
 THE HISTORY OF TRADE UNIONISM.  
 London and New York, USA 1894;  
 [Chapter I contains an account of the various views concerning the supposed connection between trade unionism  
 and the craft guilds.]
1223. Webb, Sidney and Webb, Beatrice  
 ENGLISH LOCAL GOVERNMENT FROM THE REVOLUTION TO THE MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS  
 ACT: THE PARISH AND THE COUNTY.  
 Longmans, Green & Co, London 1906;
1224. Webb, Sidney and Webb, Beatrice  
 ENGLISH LOCAL GOVERNMENT FROM THE REVOLUTION TO THE MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS  
 ACT: THE PARISH AND THE COUNTY.  
 Longmans, Green & Co, London 1906; Frank Cass, London 1963;
1225. \*Webb, Sidney and Webb, Beatrice  
 ENGLISH LOCAL GOVERNMENT FROM THE REVOLUTION TO THE MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS  
 ACT  
 THE MANOR AND THE BOROUGH : PART I.  
 Longmans, Green & Co, London 1908; viii+404 pages.

1226. \*Webb, Sidney and Webb, Beatrice  
ENGLISH LOCAL GOVERNMENT FROM THE REVOLUTION TO THE MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS ACT  
THE MANOR AND THE BOROUGH : PART II.  
Longmans, Green & Co, London 1908;vi+ pp. 405-858.
1227. Webb, Sidney and Webb, Beatrice  
ENGLISH LOCAL GOVERNMENT FROM THE REVOLUTION TO THE MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS ACT  
THE MANOR AND THE BOROUGH : PARTS I AND II.  
Longmans, Green & Co, London 1908; Frank Cass, London 1963;
1228. Weinbaum, Martin  
BEITRÄGE ZUR ÄLTEREN ENGLISCHEN GEWERBE- UND HANDELSGESCHICHTE.  
Vierteljahrschrift für Sozial- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte 1925; Volume 18, pp. 277-311.  
[Review of early industrial and commercial organisation.]
1229. Weinbaum, Martin  
INCORPORATION OF BOROUGHES.  
1937;
1230. \*Weinbaum, Martin  
BRITISH BOROUGH CHARTERS 1307-1660.  
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1943; lxvii+241 pages.
1231. Wells, F.A.  
THE BRITISH HOSIERY TRADE.  
1935;
1232. \*West, John  
TOWN RECORDS.  
Phillimore, London and Chichester 1983; xviii+366 pages.
1233. Westlake, Herbert Francis  
THE PARISH GILDS OF THE LATE FOURTEENTH CENTURY.  
St. Paul's Ecclesiological Society, London 1917-1920; Volume 8 pp. 99-110.  
[GL: Fo Pam 6467; SofA Lib.]
1234. Westlake, H. F.  
THE ORIGIN, PURPOSES AND DEVELOPMENT OF PARISH GILDS IN ENGLAND.  
Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology, N.H., Volume XVII, p. 163.  
[SofA Lib.]
1235. \*Westlake, H.F.  
THE PARISH GILDS OF MEDIAEVAL ENGLAND.  
SPCK, London and New York 1919; viii+242 pages.  
[GL: 338/6 and S 338/6]
1236. Weston, Mrs Francis  
OLD PEWTER: ITS HISTORY AND INTEREST, FROM A COLLECTOR'S STANDPOINT.  
Journal of the British Archaeological Association 1918; New Series, Volume 24, pp. 82-102. Illustrated.  
[Includes the organisation of the trade.]
1237. Westwood, A. Hamil  
THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE GOLDSMITHS' TRADE IN THE MIDLANDS.  
Transactions of the Lichfield and South Staffordshire Archaeological and Historical Society for 1963-1964,

1964; Volume 5, pp. 55-64.

1238. Wheeler, John (Secretary and Historian of the Merchant Adventurers of England)  
THE TREATISE OF COMMERCE.  
1601;

1239. Wilcock, J.W.  
ON MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.  
London 1827;

1240. Willan, T[homas] S[tuart]  
STUDIES IN ELIZABETHAN FOREIGN TRADE.  
1959; ix+349 pages.  
[Includes details about The Barbary Company.]

1241. \*Willan, T[homas] S[tuart]  
STUDIES IN ELIZABETHAN FOREIGN TRADE.  
1968; 358 pages.  
[Includes details about The Barbary Company.]

1242. Williams, Dr. George C.  
CURIOUS SURVIVALS. HABITS AND CUSTOMS OF THE PAST THAT STILL LIVE IN THE PRESENT.  
1923;

1243. Willis, W.R.  
OLD LAWS AFFECTING TRADE.  
Reports and Papers, Associated Architectural Societies 1919-1920, Volume 35, pp. 75-86.

1244. \*Wilson, Charles H.  
ENGLAND'S APPRENTICESHIP, 1603-1763.  
Longmans, Green and Co, London 1965; xvi+413 pages.

1245. Wilson, Charles H.  
ENGLAND'S APPRENTICESHIP, 1603-1763.  
Longmans, Green and Co, London 1984;

1246. Woodward, Donald  
MEN AT WORK: LABOURERS AND BUILDING CRAFTSMEN IN THE TOWNS OF NORTHERN  
ENGLAND, 1450-1750.  
Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1995;

1247. \*Wright, Susan J. (Editor)  
PARISH, CHURCH AND PEOPLE. LOCAL STUDIES IN LAY RELIGION 1350-1750.  
Chapter 2 - "Communities of Parish and Guild in the late Middle Ages" by Gervase Rosser pp. 29-55.  
Hutchinson Education, London 1988; x+242 pages. No illustrations.

1248. Wright, Thomas  
ON THE EXISTENCE OF MUNICIPAL PRIVILEGES UNDER THE ANGLO-SAXONS.  
Archaeologia, Vol. XXXII, pp. 298-311.

1249. Wymer, Norman George  
ENGLISH TOWN CRAFTS: A SURVEY OF THEIR DEVELOPMENT FROM EARLY TIMES TO THE  
PRESENT DAY.  
London 1949; viii+128 pages. Illustrated.

1250. Yeats, John



GUILDS AND THEIR FUNCTIONS

Journal of the Society of Arts, London 1873; Volume XXI, pp. 178-189.

1251. \*Zell, Michael

INDUSTRY IN THE COUNTRYSIDE : WEALDEN SOCIETY IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY.

Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 1994; xv+257 pages.

{GL: 338/6}

**MIRACLE PLAYS PERFORMED BY THE GUILDS**

## MIRACLE AND MYSTERY PLAYS PERFORMED BY THE GUILDS

1. Beadle, Richard (Editor)  
THE YORK PLAYS.  
Edward Arnold, London 1982;
2. Beadle, Richard and King, Pamela  
YORK MYSTERY PLAYS. A SELECTION IN MODERN SPELLING.  
The Clarendon Press, Oxford 1984; 274 pages.
3. Block, K. S. (Editor)  
LUDUS COVENTRIAE, OR THE PLAIE CALLED CORPUS CHRISTI.  
Early English Text Society 1922;
4. Block, K. S. (Editor)  
LUDUS COVENTRIAE, OR THE PLAIE CALLED CORPUS CHRISTI.  
Early English Text Society 1922. Reprinted 1960;
5. \*Bolton King, I. and O.  
THE CHESTER MIRACLE PLAYS.  
With an Introduction by Sir Barry V. Jackson.  
The Childhood of Man; The Nativity; The Passion; Epilogue; Hints on Production; The Songs.  
SPCK, London 1930; xvii+177 pages, including 2 pages of diagrams.
6. Butterworth, Philip  
THE YORK MERCERS' PAGEANT VEHICLE, 1433-67.  
English Medieval Theatre 1979; Volume I, pp. 72-81.
7. Cawley, A. C. (Editor)  
EVERYMAN AND MEDIEVAL MIRACLE PLAYS.  
J. M. Dent and Sons, London. First Edition 1956; 266 pages.
8. Cawley, A. C. (Editor)  
EVERYMAN AND MEDIEVAL MIRACLE PLAYS.  
E. P. Dutton & Co, New York, USA [1959]; 266 pages.
9. Cawley, A. C. (Editor)  
EVERYMAN AND MEDIEVAL MIRACLE PLAYS.  
J. M. Dent and Sons, London 1965; 266 pages.
10. Cawley, A. C. (Editor)  
EVERYMAN AND MEDIEVAL MIRACLE PLAYS.  
J. M. Dent and Sons, London 1970; 266 pages.
11. Cawley, A. C. (Editor)  
EVERYMAN AND MEDIEVAL MIRACLE PLAYS.  
J. M. Dent and Sons, London 1974; 266 pages.
12. Cawley, A. C. (Editor)  
THE WAKEFIELD PAGEANT IN THE TOWNELEY CYCLE.  
Manchester University Press, Manchester 1958;
13. Clarke, Sidney W.  
THE MIRACLE PLAY IN ENGLAND.  
William Andrews, London [n.d.];

14. Clopper, Lawrence M. (Editor)  
CHESTER. RECORDS OF EARLY ENGLISH DRAMA.  
University of Toronto Press, Toronto, Canada 1979;
15. Collier, Richard J.  
POETRY AND DRAMA IN THE YORK CORPUS CHRISTI PLAY.  
Archon Books, Hamden, Connecticut, USA 1978;
16. Craig, Hardin (Editor)  
TWO COVENTRY CORPUS CHRISTI PLAYS:  
1. THE SHEARMEN AND TAYLORS' PAGEANT,  
RE-EDITED FROM THE EDITION OF THOMAS SHARP, 1825;  
2. THE WEAVERS' PAGEANT,  
RE-EDITED FROM THE MANUSCRIPT OF ROBERT CROO, 1534;  
WITH A PLAN OF COVENTRY AND APPENDIXES.  
The Early English Text Society;  
Oxford University Press, London 1902;
17. Craig, Hardin (Editor)  
TWO COVENTRY CORPUS CHRISTI PLAYS:  
1. THE SHEARMEN AND TAYLORS' PAGEANT,  
RE-EDITED FROM THE EDITION OF THOMAS SHARP, 1825;  
2. THE WEAVERS' PAGEANT,  
RE-EDITED FROM THE MANUSCRIPT OF ROBERT CROO, 1534;  
WITH A PLAN OF COVENTRY AND APPENDIXES.  
The Early English Text Society;  
Oxford University Press, London 1902. Reprinted 1931;
18. \*Craig, Hardin (Editor)  
TWO COVENTRY CORPUS CHRISTI PLAYS:  
1. THE SHEARMEN AND TAYLORS' PAGEANT,  
RE-EDITED FROM THE EDITION OF THOMAS SHARP, 1825;  
2. THE WEAVERS' PAGEANT,  
RE-EDITED FROM THE MANUSCRIPT OF ROBERT CROO, 1534;  
WITH A PLAN OF COVENTRY AND APPENDIXES.  
The Early English Text Society;  
Oxford University Press, London 1902. Second Edition 1957; Reprinted 1967; 133 pages. xlii+133 pages. 1 map.
19. \*Davidson, C.  
FROM CREATION TO DOOM. THE YORK CYCLE OF MYSTERY PLAYS.  
Preface. Chapter I-The Visual Arts and Medieval Drama at York; Chapter II-The Creation: Iconography, Staging, and Costume; Chapter III-After the Fall; Chapter IV-The Early Life of Christ; Chapter V-The Ministry Plays; Chapter VI-Civic Patronage and the York Passion; Chapter VII-The Realism of the York Realist; Chapter VIII-From *Tristia* to *Gaudium*; Chapter IX-Pilgrimage and Transcendence; Chapter X-The Virgin Mary; Chapter XI-The Last Judgment. Notes. Appendix. Bibliography.  
AMS Press, New York, USA 1984; ix+256 pages. Illustrated.
20. Deimling, Dr. Hermann and Matthews Dr. (Editors)  
THE CHESTER PLAYS.  
RE-EDITED FROM THE MSS BY THE LATE DR. HERMANN DEIMLING.  
Volumes I & II  
Oxford University Press for the Early English Text Society 1893;
21. Deimling, H[ermann] and Matthews Dr. (Editors)

THE CHESTER PLAYS.

Volumes I & II

Oxford University Press for the Early English Text Society 1926;

22. \*Deimling, H[ermann] and Matthews Dr. (Editors)

THE CHESTER PLAYS.

PART I. RE-EDITED FROM THE MSS BY THE LATE DR. HERMANN DEIMLING.

Volume I

Oxford University Press for the Early English Text Society 1959; xxxv+240 pages.

23. \*Deimling, H[ermann] and Matthews Dr. (Editors)

THE CHESTER PLAYS.

PART II. RE-EDITED FROM THE MSS BY THE LATE DR. MATTHEWS.

Volume II

Oxford University Press for the Early English Text Society 1959; lx+pp. 241-458.

24. Deimling, H[ermann] and Matthews Dr. (Editors)

THE CHESTER PLAYS.

RE-EDITED FROM THE MSS BY THE LATE DR. HERMANN DEIMLING.

Volumes I & II

Oxford University Press for the Early English Text Society 1965;

25. Deimling, H[ermann] and Matthews Dr. (Editors)

THE CHESTER PLAYS.

RE-EDITED FROM THE MSS BY THE LATE DR. HERMANN DEIMLING.

Volumes I & II

Oxford University Press for the Early English Text Society 1968;

26. Dorrell, Margaret

THE BUTCHERS', SADDLERS', AND CARPENTERS' PAGEANTS: MISREADINGS OF THE YORK *ORDO*.

English Language Notes 1975; Volume 13, pp. 1-4.

27. Dorrell, Margaret

TWO STUDIES OF THE YORK CORPUS CHRISTI PLAY.

Leeds Studies in English 1972; n.s. Volume 6, pp. 63-111.

28. Frampton, Mendal G.

THE YORK PLAY OF CHRIST LED UP TO CALVARY.

Philological Quarterly 1941; Volume 20, pp. 198-204.

29. Franklin, Alexander

SEVEN MIRACLE PLAYS.

Oxford University Press, London 1963;

30. \*Hase, Dr. Karl

MIRACLE PLAYS AND SACRED DRAMAS. A HISTORICAL SURVEY.

Translated from the German by A. W. Jackson and Edited by The Revd. W. W. Jackson.

Trubner & Co, London 1880; 273 pages.

31. \*Hone, William

ANCIENT MYSTERIES DESCRIBED, ESPECIALLY THE ENGLISH MIRACLE PLAYS.

William Hone, London 1823; 299 pages.

32. Hone, William

ANCIENT MYSTERIES DESCRIBED, ESPECIALLY THE ENGLISH MIRACLE PLAYS.

William Hone, London [1832]; 299 pages.

33. Hone, William  
ANCIENT MYSTERIES DESCRIBED, ESPECIALLY THE ENGLISH MIRACLE PLAYS.  
William Hone, London [1870]; 299 pages.

34. Hussey, Maurice  
CHESTER MYSTERY PLAYS; SIXTEEN PAGEANT PLAYS FROM THE CHESTER CRAFT CYCLE.  
Theatre Arts Books, New York, USA 1957;

35. \*Hussey, Maurice  
CHESTER MYSTERY PLAYS; SIXTEEN PAGEANT PLAYS FROM THE CHESTER CRAFT CYCLE.  
Theatre Arts Books, New York, USA 1960; xxi+160 pages

36. Hussey, Maurice  
THE CHESTER MYSTERY PLAYS.  
Heinemann, London 1975; 175 pages.

37. Johnston, Alexandra F. and Dorrell, Margaret  
THE DOOMSDAY PAGEANT OF THE YORK MERCERS, 1433.  
Leeds Studies in English, 1971; n.s., Volume 5, pp. 29-34.

38. Johnston, Alexandra F. and Dorrell, Margaret  
THE YORK MERCERS AND THEIR PAGEANT OF DOOMSDAY, 1433-1526.  
Leeds Studies in English 1972; n.s., Volume 6, pp. 10-35.

39. Kolve, V. A.  
THE PLAY CALLED CORPUS CHRISTI.  
Stanford University Press, Stanford, USA 1966;

40. Lumiansky, R. M. and Mills, David (Editors)  
THE CHESTER MYSTERY CYCLE.  
Early English Text Society, London 1974;

41. Macaulay, Peter Stuart  
THE PLAY OF THE HARROWING OF HELL AS A CLIMAX IN THE ENGLISH MYSTERY CYCLES.  
Studia Germanica Gandensia 1966; Volume 8, pp. 115-134.

42. Marriott, William  
COLLECTION OF ENGLISH MIRACLE PLAYS OR MYSTERIES CONTAINING TEN DRAMAS FROM  
THE CHESTER, COVENTRY AND TOWNELEY SERIES WITH TWO OF THE LATTER DATED. TO  
WHICH IS PREFIXED AN HISTORICAL VIEW OF THIS DESCRIPTION OF PLAYS.  
Schweighauser, Basel, Switzerland 1858; 271 pages.

43. \*Mathews, Godfrey W.  
THE CHESTER MYSTERY PLAYS.  
Edward Howell 1925; 85 pages.  
[Edition limited to 200 copies.]

44. McKinnell, John  
THE SEQUENCE OF THE SACRAMENT AT DURHAM.  
Papers in Northern History No. 8.  
North East England History Institute (NEEHI) 1998;  
[Contains the analysis of evidence concerning the Corpus Christi procession of the guilds and plays at Durham.]

45. Meredith, Peter

THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE YORK MERSERS' PAGEANT WAGGON.  
English Medieval Theatre 1979; Volume 1, pp. 5-18.

46. Meredith, Peter  
THE ORDO PAGINARUM AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE YORK TILEMAKERS' PAGEANT.  
Leeds Studies in English 1980; n.s., Volume 11, pp. 59-73.

47. Meyers, Walter E.  
A FIGURE GIVEN: TYPOLOGY IN THE WAKEFIELD PLAYS.  
Duquesne University Press, Pittsburgh, USA 1970;

48. Mill, Anna J.  
THE HULL NOAH PLAY.  
Modern Language Review 1938; Volume 33, pp. 489-505.

49. Mill, Anna J.  
THE YORK BAKERS' PLAY OF THE LAST SUPPER.  
Modern Language Review 1935; Volume 30, pp. 145-158.

50. Mill, Anna J.  
THE YORK PLAYS OF THE DYING, ASSUMPTION, AND CORONATION OF OUR LADY.  
PMLA 1950; Volume 65, pp. 866-876.

51. \*Mills, David  
RECYCLING THE CYCLE. THE CITY OF CHESTER AND ITS WHITSUN PLAYS.  
University of Toronto Press, Toronto, Canada 1998; xiii+281 pages.

52. Moore, E. Hamilton  
ENGLISH MIRACLE PLAYS AND MORALITIES.  
A.M.S. Press, New York, USA 1969;

53. Munson, William F.  
TYPOLOGY AND THE TOWNELEY ISAAC.  
Research Opportunities in Renaissance Drama 1968; Volume 11, pp. 129-139.

54. \*Nelson, Alan H.  
THE MEDIEVAL ENGLISH STAGE: CORPUS CHRISTI PAGEANTS AND PLAYS.  
University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Illinois, USA 1974; xiv+274 pages. Illustrated.

55. Nelson, Alan H.  
ON RECOVERING THE LOST NORWICH CORPUS CHRISTI CYCLE.  
Comparative Drama 1970-71; Volume 4, pp. 241-252.

56. Pollard, Alfred W.  
ENGLISH MIRACLE PLAYS, MORALITIES AND INTERLUDES:  
SPECIMENS OF THE PRE-ELIZABETHAN DRAMA.  
Clarendon Press, Oxford 1890; lx+250 pages.

57. \*Pollard, Alfred W.  
ENGLISH MIRACLE PLAYS, MORALITIES AND INTERLUDES:  
SPECIMENS OF THE PRE-ELIZABETHAN DRAMA.  
York Play: The Barkers.  
Chester Plays: I-Noah's Flood; II-The Sacrifice of Isaac.  
Towneley Play: Secunda Pastorum.  
Coventry Play: XI-The Salutation and Conception.  
Mary Magdalene; The Castell of Perseverance; Everyman; Interlude of the Four Elements; Skelton's

Magnyfycence; Heywood's The Pardoner and the Frere; Thersytes; Bale's King John.  
Appendix: Mysterium Ressurrectionis D. N. Jhesu Christi; Ludus super Iconia Sancti Nicolai; The Harrowing of Hell; Brome play of Abraham and Isaac. Notes.  
Clarendon Press, Oxford. Third Edition 1898; lx+250 pages.

58. Pollard, Alfred W.  
ENGLISH MIRACLE PLAYS, MORALITIES AND INTERLUDES:  
SPECIMENS OF THE PRE-ELIZABETHAN DRAMA.  
Clarendon Press, Oxford. Fourth Edition 1904; lx+250 pages.

59. Pollard, Alfred W.  
ENGLISH MIRACLE PLAYS, MORALITIES AND INTERLUDES:  
SPECIMENS OF THE PRE-ELIZABETHAN DRAMA.  
Clarendon Press, Oxford. Fifth Edition 1909; lx+250 pages.

60. Pollard, Alfred W.  
ENGLISH MIRACLE PLAYS, MORALITIES AND INTERLUDES:  
SPECIMENS OF THE PRE-ELIZABETHAN DRAMA.  
Clarendon Press, Oxford. Sixth Edition 1914; lx+250 pages.

61. Pollard, Alfred W.  
ENGLISH MIRACLE PLAYS, MORALITIES AND INTERLUDES:  
SPECIMENS OF THE PRE-ELIZABETHAN DRAMA.  
Clarendon Press, Oxford. Seventh Edition 1917; lx+250 pages.

62. Pollard, Alfred W.  
ENGLISH MIRACLE PLAYS, MORALITIES AND INTERLUDES:  
SPECIMENS OF THE PRE-ELIZABETHAN DRAMA.  
Clarendon Press, Oxford. Eighth Edition 1927; lx+250 pages.

63. Pollard, Alfred W.  
ENGLISH MIRACLE PLAYS, MORALITIES AND INTERLUDES:  
SPECIMENS OF THE PRE-ELIZABETHAN DRAMA.  
Clarendon Press, Oxford 1946; lx+250 pages.

64. Pollard, Alfred W.  
ENGLISH MIRACLE PLAYS, MORALITIES AND INTERLUDES.  
SPECIMENS OF THE PRE-ELIZABETHAN DRAMA.  
Oxford 1954; lx+250 pages.

65. Pollard, Alfred W.  
ENGLISH MIRACLE PLAYS MORALITIES AND INTERLUDES.  
SPECIMENS OF THE PRE-ELIZABETHAN DRAMA.  
Oxford 1961; lx+250 pages.

66. Prosser, Eleanor  
DRAMA AND RELIGION IN THE ENGLISH MYSTERY PLAYS.  
Stanford University Press, Stanford, USA 1961;

67. Purvis, The Revd. J. S.  
THE YORK CYCLE OF MYSTERY PLAYS. A COMPLETE VERSION.  
S.P.C.K. First Edition 1957; 384 pages.

68. \*Purvis, The Revd. J. S.  
THE YORK CYCLE OF MYSTERY PLAYS. A COMPLETE VERSION.  
Foreword. 1-The Tannours; 2-The Playsterers; 3-The Cardmakers; 4-The Fullers; 5-The Cowpers; 6-The



Armourers; 7-The Gaunters (Glovers); 8-The Shipwrights; 9-The Fysshers and Marynars; 10-The Paarcemyners and Bokebynders; 11-The Hosiers; 12-The Spicers; 13-The Pewterers and Founders; 14-The Tille Thekers; 15-The Chaundelers; 16-The Masons; 17-The Goldsmiths; 18-The Marshals; 41-The Hatmakers, Masons, and Laborers (Originally 18); 19-The Girdlers and Nailers; 20-The Spurriers and Lorimers; 21-The Barbour; 22-The Lokk Smythys; 23-The Curriers; 24-The Cappemaakers etc. (The Plummers, Patenmakers,, Pouchemakers, and Botellers); 25-The Skynners; 26-The Cutlers; 27-The Baksteres; 28-The Cordwaners; 29-The Bowers and Flecchers; 30-The Tappiters aand Couchers; 31-The Lytsteres; 32-The Cukes and Waterleders; 33-The Tyllemakers. (Later, Mylners, Ropers, Seveours, Turnours, Hayresters, and Bollers); 34-The Shermen;; 35-The Pynners, Latoners, Payntours; 35-The Butchers; 37-The Saddlers; 38-The Carpenteres; 39-The Wynedrawers; 40-The Sledmen; 42-The Escreveners; 43-The Tailoures; 44-The Potteres; 45-The Drapers; 46-The Wevers of Wollen; 47-The Ostelers; 48-The Mercerres; 49-The Innholders (A Fragment, ? of a Coronation).

S.P.C.K. 1962; 384 pages. No illustrations.

69. Purvis, The Revd. J. S.

THE YORK CYCLE OF MYSTERY PLAYS. A COMPLETE VERSION.

S.P.C.K. 1971; 384 pages.

70. Purvis, The Revd. J. S.

FROM MINSTER TO MARKET PLACE. (YORK CYCLE OF MISTERY PLAYS).

St. Anthony's Press, York. First Edition 1969;

71. Rhys, Ernest (Editor)

EVERYMAN AND OTHER INTERLUDES [INCLUDING EIGHT MIRACLE PLAYS].

J. M. Dent & Sons, London 1909; xxi+198 pages.

72. Rhys, Ernest (Editor)

EVERYMAN AND OTHER INTERLUDES [INCLUDING EIGHT MIRACLE PLAYS].

J. M. Dent & Sons, London 1926; xxi+198 pages.

73. \*Rhys, Ernest (Editor)

EVERYMAN AND OTHER INTERLUDES [INCLUDING EIGHT MIRACLE PLAYS].

Introduction by Ernest Rhys; Everyman; The Deluge; Abraham, Melchisedec, and Isaac; The Wakefield Second Shepherds' Play; The Coventry Nativity Play; The Wakefield Miracle-Play of the Crucifixion; The Cornish Mystery Play of the Three Maries; The Mystery of Mary Magdalene and the Apostles; The Wakefield Pageant of the Harrowing of Hell; God's Promises; Appendix A - "St. George and the Dragon," A Modern Cornish Christmas Play; Appendix B - From the Cornish Mystery of the Crucifixion; Appendix C - The Town Cycles: I The York Pageants; II The Wakefield (or Woodkirk) Plays; III The Chester Plays; IV The Ludus Coventriae; Appendix D - I Properties and Dresses used for the Coventry Smiths' Pageant of the Trial, Condemnation, and Crucifixion of Christ between the Years 1449 and 1585; II The Chester "Bannes" or Bans; III The Cornish Miracle Plays [From Norris's "Ancient Cornish Drama"]; IV From "The Cornish Drama," by Henry Jenner (Celtic Review, April 1907); V Contemporary Account of Sir David Lindsay's "Satire of the Three Estates" (From a Letter Written by Sir Wm. Eure, 26<sup>th</sup> Jan. 1540)

J. M. Dent & Sons, London 1943; xxi+198 pages.

74. Robinson, J. W.

A COMMENTARY ON THE YORK PLAY OF THE BIRTH OF JESUS.

Journal of English and Germanic Philology 1971; Volume 70, pp. 241-254.

75. Robinson, J. W.

THE LATE MEDIEVAL CULT OF JESUS AND THE MYSTERY PLAYS.

PMLA 1965; Volume 80, pp. 508-514.

76. Rogerson, Margaret (née Dorrell)

THE YORK CORPUS CHRISTI PLAY: SOME PRACTICAL DETAILS.

Leeds Studies in English, Leeds 1978; n.s., Volume 10, pp. 97-106.

77. Rose, Martial (Editor)  
THE WAKEFIELD MYSTERY PLAYS.  
First Edition 1962;
78. Rose, Martial (Editor)  
THE WAKEFIELD MYSTERY PLAYS.  
First Edition 1962. Reprinted by Doubleday, Garden City, New York, USA 1963;
79. Salter, F. M.  
MEDIEVAL DRAMA IN CHESTER.  
University of Toronto Press, Toronto, Canada 1955;
80. Sharp, Thomas  
A DISSERTATION ON THE PAGEANTS OR DRAMATIC MYSTERIES ANCIENTLY PERFORMED AT  
COVENTRY.  
Coventry 1825;
81. Sheingorn, Pamela  
THE MOMENT OF RESURRECTION IN THE CORPUS CHRISTI PLAYS.  
Medievalia et Humanistica 1982; n.s., Volume 11, pp. 111-129.
82. \*Smith, Lucy Toulmin (Editor)  
YORK PLAYS. THE PLAYS PERFORMED BY THE CRAFTS OR MYSTERIES OF YORK ON THE DAY  
OF CORPUS CHRISTI IN THE 14TH, 15TH, AND 16TH CENTURIES.  
Now first printed from the unique manuscript in the library of Lord Ashburnham.  
Edited with Introduction and Glossary by Lucy Toulmin Smith.  
The Clarendon Press, Oxford 1885; lxxviii+557 pages. Frontispiece illustration.  
[From the library of A. C. Swinburne.]
83. Smith, Lucy Toulmin (Editor)  
YORK PLAYS. THE PLAYS PERFORMED BY THE CRAFTS OR MYSTERIES OF YORK ON THE DAY  
OF CORPUS CHRISTI IN THE 14TH, 15TH, AND 16TH CENTURIES.  
Russell and Russell, New Jersey, USA 1963;
84. Stevens, Martin  
THE YORK CYCLE: FROM PROCESSION TO PLAY.  
Leeds Studies in English 1972; n.s., Volume 6, pp. 37-61.
85. \*Stoddard, F.H.  
REFERENCES FOR STUDENTS OF MIRACLE PLAYS AND MYSTERIES.  
Berkeley 1887; 68 pages + chart. No illustrations.
86. \*Syrett, Netta  
THE OLD MIRACLE PLAYS OF ENGLAND.  
A. R. Mowbray & Co, London 1911; vii+112 pages.
87. Thomas, R. G[eorge]  
TEN MIRACLE PLAYS. (YORK MEDIEVAL TEXTS).  
Edward Arnold 1966; 166 pages.
88. \*Thomas, R. George  
TEN MIRACLE PLAYS. (YORK MEDIEVAL TEXTS).  
Northwestern University Press, Evanston, USA, 1966; 166 pages.
89. Thomas, R. G[eorge]

TEN MIRACLE PLAYS. (YORK MEDIEVAL TEXTS).  
Northwestern University Press, 1968; 166 pages.

90. Travis, Peter W.  
DRAMATIC DESIGN IN THE CHESTER CYCLE.  
University of Chicago Press, Chicago, USA 1982;

91. Twycross, Meg and Carpenter, Sarah  
MASKS IN ENGLISH THEATRE: THE MYSTERY PLAYS.  
Medieval English Theatre 1981; Volume 3, pp. 7-44.

92. Tyson, Cynthia Haldenby  
NOAH'S FLOOD, THE RIVER JORDAN, THE RED SEA: STAGING IN THE TOWNELEY CYCLE.  
Comparative Drama 1974;; Volume 8, pp. 101-111.

93. Wall, Carolyn  
THE APOCRYPHAL AND HISTORICAL BACKGROUNDS OF 'THE APPEARANCE OF OUR LADY TO THOMAS' (PLAY XLVI OF THE YORK CYCLE).  
Medieval Studies 1970; Volume 32, pp. 172-192.

94. Williams, Arnold  
THE CHARACTERIZATION OF PILATE IN THE TOWNELEY PLAYS.  
Michigan State University Press, East Lansing, USA 1950;

95. Woolf, Rosemary  
THE ENGLISH MYSTERY PLAYS.  
University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles, USA 1972;

96. Young, M. James  
THE YORK PAGEANT WAGON.  
Speech Monographs 1967; Volume 34, pp. 1-20.

## **BIBLIOGRAPHIES**

## **BIBLIOGRAPHIES**

97. [Anon]  
CATALOGUE OF THE GUILDHALL LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF LONDON,  
WITH ADDITIONS TO JUNE 1889.  
London 1889;
98. [Anon]  
A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LISTS OF APPRENTICESHIPS.  
Genealogists' Magazine 1935-1937; pp. 18, 74.
99. Creaton, Heather (Editor)  
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PRINTED WORKS ON LONDON HISTORY TO 1939.  
Library Association Publishing, London [ ];  
[Livery Companies pp. 189-206.]
100. Gross, [Dr.] Charles  
A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BRITISH MUNICIPAL HISTORY,  
INCLUDING GILDS AND PARLIAMENTARY REPRESENTATION.  
Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA. First Edition 1915; xxxiv+461 pages.  
[Includes Gilds and Livery Companies.]  
[GL: S 352]
101. \*Gross, [Dr.] Charles  
A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BRITISH MUNICIPAL HISTORY,  
INCLUDING GILDS AND PARLIAMENTARY REPRESENTATION.  
Second Edition with a Preface by G.H. Martin, Leicester 1966;  
[Includes Gilds and Livery Companies.]
102. \*Kahl, Professor W.F.  
THE DEVELOPMENT OF LONDON LIVERY COMPANIES. AN ESSAY AND A BIBLIOGRAPHY.  
USA 1960; viii+104 pages.
103. \*Lumsden, Harry  
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GUILDS OF GLASGOW.  
Glasgow Bibliographical Society, Glasgow 1928; 43 pages.  
[GL: Fo pam 1176]
104. \*Martin, G.H. and McIntyre, Sylvia  
A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BRITISH AND IRISH MUNICIPAL HISTORY.  
[References: 246, 290, 303, 789, 2001, 2105, 2433-2455, 2694, 2770, 29353025-3040, 3058, 3067, 3115-3116,  
3126-3143, 3145, 3147-3166, 3169, 3171, 3182-3195, 3197-3219, 3224-3229, 3357, 3405, 4853, 4899, 4963-  
4964, 4976-4977, 5132, 5139, 5307-5309, 5378-5379, 5391-5393, 5797-5799, 5942-5944, 5946]  
Humanities Press, University of Leicester, Leicester 1972; lvix+806 pages.
105. Welch, Charles  
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE LIVERY COMPANIES OF LONDON.  
The Library, London 1890; ii, pp. 301-307.
106. Welch, Charles  
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE LIVERY COMPANIES OF THE CITY OF LONDON.  
John Bale & Sons, London 1890; 7 pages.  
[BL: 011900.f.8.(11.)]